1while the old laced type is about \$70. I would also1facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria2like to add some information. The reason why the new2of the survey.3type is not put on board Lamma II, it is because all the3THE CHAIRMAN: Are you saying that the Marine Departm4life jackets were put under the seats. The new one4have approved the deployment of these life jackets on5cannot be placed at the existing structure under the5the new vessel?6seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be6A. Correct.7done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because7THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the8they are larger and harder and are not foldable.8children's life jacket. How much does that cost, the9A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for9new one?10the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.10A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but11THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the12children's life jackets provided by other suppliers cost13seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these13slightly less than the adult ones.14larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug15point?15A. Since the life-saving facilities provided on board the16A. Yes, correct.16new vessel were covered in the contract for the new<		Page 1		Page 3
2       (10.00 am)       2       used because it is more convenient and faster to put on.         3       MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath in Punti)       So in response to their suggestion, we scatched for subally and the users try on them, and after trying on the new product, it we scatched for subally and the users try on them, and after trying on the new product, it was unaninously agree that his type shoulb be adopted.         7       A. Noted.       3       Iffel CHAIRMAN: And who is the manufacturer of the new to determine the change to the backle type?         9       MR BERESFORD (continued)       5       10       THE CHAIRMAN: And who is the manufacturer of the new to determine that you are in the course of making, roy ou are in the course       10       THE CHAIRMAN: And who is the manufacturer of the new to determine that you are and step of the add to the inprovements that you are in the course of making, roy ou are in the course       10       THE CHAIRMAN: And who is the manufacturer of the new to get add the determine that you are and step of Life at the twe set type?         10       The course of making, or you are in the course       10       THE CHAIRMAN: And who is the manufacturer of the new type?         11       A. Infire treating and Inexe Wip addited backs to be pair on you are wip the twe type?       14       THE CHAIRMAN: And who is the manufacturer of the new type?         12       of the seve type?       A. An free treating of normals and the viscens of the order of the retreating of the seve type?       14       THE CHAIRMAN: And who is the ender of the crit	1	Tuesday, 15 January 2013	1	representatives suggested that the new buckled type be
3         MR CHENG CHO-VING, FRANCIS (on former oath in Punti)         3         So in response to their suggestion, we searched for such           4         (All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)         THE CHARMAN: M Cheng, may I remind you that you contained         5           6         to testify on your former oath.         7         THE CHARMAN: M Cheng, may I remind you that you contained         5           9         MR BERESFORD. Good morning, Mr Cheng.         9         A. Norde.         7           10         Yesterday we were on the subject of life jackets,         1         1           11         and we had jumped ahead to the improvements that you         10         11         11           12         were in the course of making, You undit you save arranged         10         11				
4       (All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)       i       product in the market and fet the users try on them, and after trying on the new product, it was unanimously         5       THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng, may I remind you but you continued)       after trying on the new product, it was unanimously         7       A. Noted.       after trying on the new product, it was unanimously         8       THE CHAIRMAN: So you conducted trials with your emptore and induced trials with your example and the your example and the your your and induced that with your example and triang trials and you provide use with what is the a one stat were on Lamma IV.         1       A. Chinese spoken).       12       THE CHAIRMAN: That you, Mr Cheng.       13       14       THE CHAIRMAN: That was you and and you you and induced trials with therefore they are a try out in inside that were you with what were the were and the were onecores and that were try out a				
5       THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng, may I remind you that you continue       5       after trying on the new product, it was unanimously         6       to testify on your former oath.       7       THE CHAIRMAN: So you conducted trials with your emple         8       Examination by MR BERESFORD. (continued)       5       a form the buckle type?         9       MR BERESFORD. Good moming, Mr Cheng.       1       to determine the change to the buckle type?         9       MR BERESFORD. Good moming, Mr Cheng.       10       THE CHAIRMAN: And who is the manufacturer of the new         12       were in the course of making, or you are in the course       11       A. I caret receil, and I need to refer to the records. But         12       were in the course of making, or you are in the course       12       the first circle for our scarch is that it has to be         14       for the new type of life jackets to put on your new       14       THE CHAIRMAN: 19 that you mean Safety of Life at         17       quict sure if you'd finshed that evidence.       19       16       A. Yes, it is S-O-L-A-S, which means "Safety of Life at         17       quict sure if you'd finshed that evidence.       10       16       A. Yes, it is S-O-L-A-S, which means "Safety of Life at         17       quict sure if you'd finshed that evidence.       11       11       THE CHAIRMAN: 19 that you mean Safety of Life at				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
6       to testify on your former outh.       6       agreed that this type should be adopted.         7       A. Noted.       7       THE CHAIRMAN: So you concluded trials with your empted to the buckle type?         9       MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Cheng.       9       A. Correct.       10       THE CHAIRMAN: And who is the manufacturer of the new transfer the course of making, or you are in the course of making, or you are in the course of making. The transformed the course of making. or you are in the course of making. The transformed transformed the course of making. The transformed the course of making. The transformed the course of making. The transformed the course of the transformed the course of making. The transformed the course of making. The transformed the course of the transformed the course. The transformed the course of the transform the transformed the provide the the poper and				
<ul> <li>A. Noted.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: So you conducted trials with your empter of the Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Cheng.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Cheng.</li> <li>A restrict of the course of making, or you are in the course of making, or you are in the course of making, or you are in the course.</li> <li>a of making, You told us yesterday that you have arranged</li> <li>for the new type of life jackets to be put on your new</li> <li>to the sour search sit at that so be</li> <li>of making. You told us yesterday that you have arranged</li> <li>for the new type of life jackets to be put on your new</li> <li>to the sour search sit at the source.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng. Just pause three and</li> <li>the new buckle-type life jacket is approximately \$250,</li> <li>the new source has hear on the seast in off the seast.</li> <li>they are larger and harder and are not foldable.</li> <li>A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for</li> <li>the inter acts to accommodate them, because</li> <li>they are larger and harder and are not foldable.</li> <li>A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for</li> <li>the seast in and even of the new ones, alteration has to be</li> <li>form this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the</li> <li>seast, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be</li> <li>form this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the</li> <li>the life-jacket? What's the reason for the change?</li> <li>A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lat of</li></ul>				
8         Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)         9         MR BERESFORD. Good moming, Mr Cheng.         9         A. Correct.           10         Yesterdy we were on the subject of life jackets.         10         THE CHAIRMAN: And who is the manufacturer of the new           11         and we had jumped ahead to the improvements that you         11         A. I can't recall, and I need to refer to the records. But           12         were in the course of making, or you are in the course         13         oftmaking. You told us systerday that you have arranged           14         for the new type of life jackets to be put on your new         14         THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean Safety of Life at           15         vessels. You were just explaining why they were not         16         A. Yee, yit is S-O-I-A-S, which means "Safety of Life at           17         quite sure if you'd finished that evidence.         17         Sea".           18         THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng. Just pause there and         17         Sea".           21         the interpreter have an attempt.         21         THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng. Just pause there and           23         let the interpreter have an attempt.         21         THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng. Just pause there and           24         A. A flor reference to records, I noticed that the cost of         25         surproved by the Marin			7	
9       MR BERESFORD: Good moming, Mr Cheng.       9       A. Correct.         10       Vesterday we were on the subject of life jackets, set and jumped abread to the improvements that you that it as to be       10       THE CHAIRMAN: And who is the manufacturer of the new         12       were in the course of making, or you are in the course       11       11       Larent recail, and 1 need to refer to the records. But         13       of making, You told us yesterday that you have arranged       11       11       Larent recail, and 1 need to refer to the records. But         14       THE CHAIRMAN: TH we have have no your new       13       The forth enew transe of the act were in the course of making, or you are in the course       13       of the solution of the sol			8	
10       Yesterday we were on the subject of life jackets,       10       THE CHAIRMAN: And who is the manufacturer of the new         11       and we had jumped albad to the improvements that you       11       A. I can't recall, and I need to refer to the records. But         12       were in the course       11       A. I can't recall, and I need to refer to the records. But         13       of making. You told us yesterday that you have arranged       13       of the SOLAS-approved type.         14       for the new type of life jackets to be put on your new       15       Sca-approved?         14       THE CHAIRMAN: Y that you mean Safety of Life at       17       Sca".         17       quite sure if you'd finished that vidence.       16       A. Yes, it is S-O-L-A-S, which means "Safety of Life at         17       scat, Anter self the interpreter have an attempt.       16       A. Yes, it is S-O-L-A-S, which means "Safety of Life at         18       THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng. Just pause there and       16       A. Yes, it is S-O-L-A-S, which means "Safety of Life at         19       the ones that were on Lamma IV.       20       A. Correct.       21       THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost an isse with the         23       Let the interpreter have an attempt.       23       A. In fact a new licence has been issued to our new vessel,       and it has obtained the approval and has passed the </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <th></th> <td></td>		-		
11       and we had jumped ahead to the improvements that you       11       A. I can't recall, and I need to refer to the records. But         12       were in the course of making, or you are in the course       12       the first criteria for our search is that it has to be         13       of making. You to di us yesterday that you have arranged       14       for the new type of life jackets to be put on your new         14       for the new type of life jackets to be put on your new       14       THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean Safety of Life at         15       vessels. You were just explaining why they were not       16       Sea-approved?         16       being put on the Lamma IV, but we had to break. I'm not       16       A. Csy, it is SO-L-A-S, which means "Safety of Life at         17       quite sure if you'd finished that evidence.       18       THE CHAIRMAN: And these jackets are SOLAS-approved?         16       he reson that were on Lamma IV.       20       A. Correct.         21       A. (Chinese spoken).       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng. Just pause there and it has obtained the approval and has passed the         22       the new buckle-type life jacket is approximately \$250,       23       and it has obtained the approval and has passed the         23       the new backle-type life jacket is approximately \$250,       24       and it has obtained the approval and has passed the      <				
12       were in the course of making, or you are in the course       12       the first criteria for our search is that it has to be         13       of making. You told us yesterday that you have arranged       13       of the SOLAS-approved type.         14       for the new type of life jackets to be put on your new       14       THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean Safety of Life at         15       vessels. You were just explaining why they were not       15       Sea-approved?         16       being put on the Lamma II, but we had to break. I'm not       16       A. Yes, it is S-OL-A-S, which means "Safety of Life at         17       quite sure if yould finished that evidence.       17       Sea".         18       THE CHAIRMAN: That seque, Mr Cheng. Just pause there and       19       they?         21       A. Chrises spoken).       20       A. Correct.       21         23       let the interpreter have an attempt.       24       A. After reference to records, I noticed that the cost of       23       a flike to add some information. The reason why the new         23       like to add some information. The reason why the new       24       a flike to add some information. The reason why the new       25       reage         24       and the other atter the new ones, alteration has to be       5       the origita castes provided by other suppliers origita castes in order to accommodate them				
13       of making. You told us yesterday that you have arranged       13       of the SOLAS-approved type.         14       for the new type of life jackets to be put on your new       14       THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean Safety of Life at         15       vessels. You were just explaining why they were not       15       Sea-approved?         16       here is put on the Lamma II, but we had to break. I'm not       16       A. Ves, it is SOLAS-approved?         17       quite sure if you'd finished that evidence.       17       Sea".       18         18       THE CHAIRMAN: I'd asked you to provide us with what is the       19       they?       20         20       the ones that were on Lamma IV.       20       A. Correct.       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng. Just pause there and       23       approved the Marine Department?         23       let the interpreter have an attempt.       24       A. After reference to records, I. noticed that the cost of       25       survey by the Marine Department?         24       A. After reference to records, I. noticed that the cost of       25       survey by the Marine Department?         25       the new buckle-type life jackets is approximately \$250.       25       survey by the Marine Department?         26       the new the cast in order to accommodate the newone       facilities on board the vessel are one of the				
14       for the new type of life jackets to be put on your new       14       THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean Safety of Life at         15       vessels. You were just explaining why they were not       15       Sea-approved?         16       being put on the Lamma II, but we had to break. I'm not       16       A. Yes, it is S-O-L-A-S, which means "Safety of Life at         17       quies sure if you'd finished that evidence.       16       A. Yes, it is S-O-LA-S, which means "Safety of Life at         18       THE CHAIRMAN: Thatset as opposed to the cost of       16       A. Yes, it is S-O-LA-S, which means "Safety of Life at         19       cost of this new life jacket as opposed to the cost of       16       A. Yes, it is S-O-LA-S, which means "Safety of Life at         21       A. (Chinese spoken).       18       THE CHAIRMAN: And these jackets are SOLAS-approved.         22       THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng. Just pause there and       19       the one weesel.         23       let the interpreter have an attempt.       24       A. After reference to records, I noticed that the cost of       23       and it has obtimed the approval and has passed the         25       the new buckle-type life jacket stop provimation. The reason why the new       14       facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria         2       the out part on the out seat. The new one       fachi thas out paroved the deployment of thes				
15       vessels. You were just explaining why they were not       15       Sea-approved?         16       being put on the Lamma II, but we had to break. I'm not       16       A. Yes, it is S-O-L-A-S, which means "Safety of Life at         17       quies ure if you'd finished that evidence.       16       A. Sea*.         18       THE CHAIRMAN: I dasked you to provide us with what is the       16       A. Sea*.         19       cost of this new life jacket as opposed to the cost of       19       they?         20       the ones that were on Lamma IV.       20       A. Correct.         21       A. Chinese spoken).       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng. Just pause there and       23       and it has obtained the approval and has passed the         23       let the interpreter have an attempt.       23       A. If fact a new licence has been issued to our new vessel,         24       A. After reference to records, I noticed that the cost of       25       survey by the Marine Department. And in fact the         21       the new buckle-type life jacket signorization has to be       16       facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria         22       the new vessel?       6       A. Correct.       17         23       the new form the new ones, alteration has to be       16       A. Correct.       17				
16       being put on the Lamma II, but we had to break. I'm not       16       A. Yes, it is S-O-L-A-S, which means "Safety of Life at         17       guite sure if you'd finished that evidence.       17       Sea".         18       THE CHAIRMAN: I'd asked you to provide us with what is the       18       THE CHAIRMAN: And these jackets are SOLAS-approved,         20       the ones that were on Lamma IV.       20       A. Correct.       21         21       A. (Chinese spoken).       23       A. Infact a new licence has been issued to our new vessel,         24       A. After reference to records, I noticed that the cost of       24       and it has obtained the approval and has passed the         25       the new buckle-type life jacket is approximately \$250,       25       survey by the Marine Department.         21       while the old laced type is about \$70. I would also       1       facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria         2       ilke to add some information. The reason why the new       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Are you saying that the Marine Department         4       life jackets were put under the seats. The new one       5       cannot be placed at the existing structure under the         6       seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be       7       THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the         9       hey are larger and hond-folda				
17       guite sure if you'd finished that evidence.       17       Sea".         18       THE CHAIRMAN: 'Id asked you to provide us with what is the       17       Sea".         19       cost of this new life jacket as opposed to the cost of       19       they?         20       A. (Chinese spoken).       20       A. (Chinese spoken).         21       THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng. Just pause there and       21       30       A. In fact a new licence has been issued to our new vessel,         23       Let the interpreter have an attempt.       23       A. In fact a new licence has been issued to our new vessel,         24       A. After reference to records, I noticed that the cost of       23       A. In fact a new licence has been issued to our new vessel,         25       the new buckle-type life jacket is approximately \$250.       Page 2       Page 1         10       theig jacket swere put under the seats.       10       facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria         2       like to add some information. The reason why the new       3       they are put under the seats.       1         3       they are parge and harder and are not foldable.       9       A. Correct.       1         4       A. Brey arge and harder and are not foldable.       9       N. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but				
18       THE CHAIRMAN: I'd asked you to provide us with what is the       18       THE CHAIRMAN: And these jackets are SOLAS-approved.         19       cost of this new life jacket as opposed to the cost of       19       they?         20       the ones that were on Lamma IV.       20       A. Correct.         21       A. (Chinese spoken).       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Does it follow that therefore they are approved by the Marine Department?         23       Let the interpreter have an attempt.       23       A. In fact a new licence has been issued to our new vessel, and it has obtained the approval and has passed the         25       the new buckle-type life jacket is approximately \$250,       25       survey by the Marine Department. And in fact the         2       ike to add some information. The reason why the new       2       of the survey.       3         3       type is not put on board Lamma II, it is because all the       4       facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria         4       life jacket and ere not foldable.       3       THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the         6       seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be       6       A. Correct.       7         7       the life jacket rather than the structure under the       6       A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but         11       THE CHAIRMAN: So it'				-
19       cost of this new life jacket as opposed to the cost of       19       they?         20       the ones that were on Lamma IV.       20       A. (Chinese spoken).         21       THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng. Just pause there and       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Does it follow that therefore they are         21       THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng. Just pause there and       22       approved by the Marine Department?         23       A. After reference to records, I noticed that the cost of       24       and it has obtained the approval and has passed the         25       the new buckle-type life jacket is approximately \$250,       24       and it has obtained the approval and has passed the         26       the the old laced type is about \$70. I would also       1       facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria         21       while the old laced type is about \$70. I would also       1       facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria         2       of the survey.       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Are you saying that the Marine Departm         4       laced at the existing structure under the       5       the new vessel?         6       scatt norder to accommodate them, because       4       have approved the deployment of these life jackets on         5       the new are larger and harder and are not foldable.       9       new one? <td></td> <td></td> <th></th> <td></td>				
20       the ones that were on Lamma IV.       20       A. Correct.         21       A. (Chinese spoken).       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Does it follow that therefore they are         22       THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng. Just pause there and       22       approved by the Marine Department?         23       A. After reference to records, I noticed that the cost of       23       A. In fact a new licence has been issued to our new vessel,         24       A. After reference to records, I noticed that the cost of       25       and it has obtained the approval and has passed the         25       the one buckle-type life jacket is approximately \$250,       26       Page 2         1       while the old laced type is about \$70. I would also       1       facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria         2       like to add some information. The reason why the new       2       of the survey.         3       type is not put on board Lamma II, it is because all the       1       facilities on board the deployment of these life jackets on         5       cannot be placed at the existing structure under the       6       A. Correct.       7         7       done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because       7       THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the         8       they are larger and hander and are not foldable.       9       new one? </td <td></td> <td></td> <th></th> <td></td>				
<ul> <li>A. (Chinese spoken).</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng. Just pause there and let the interpreter have an attempt.</li> <li>A. After reference to records, I noticed that the cost of</li> <li>the new buckle-type life jacket is approximately \$250.</li> <li>Page 2</li> <li>while the old laced type is about \$70. I would also</li> <li>like to add some information. The reason why the new</li> <li>type is not put on board Lamma II, it is because all the</li> <li>life jackets were put under the seats. The new one</li> <li>cannot be placed at the existing structure under the</li> <li>seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be</li> <li>done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because</li> <li>they are larger and harder and are not foldable.</li> <li>A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for</li> <li>the ITHE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the</li> <li>seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these</li> <li>larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your</li> <li>figer ard non-foldable life jackets; is that your</li> <li>figer and non-foldable life jackets; is that your</li> <li>figer and non-foldable life jackets; is that your</li> <li>figer and non-foldable life jacket; is that your</li> <li>figer and non-foldable life jacket; is that your</li> <li>figer and non-foldable life jacket; is that your</li> <li>figer and have and the approval and has passed the approval and has passed the autor and send for the contract for the new</li> <li>the CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched</li> <li>from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the</li> <li>tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the</li> <li>newe rife jacket? What's the reason for the change?</li> <li>A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, alt of</li> <li>carry children's life jackets on board Lamma II, were</li> </ul>				-
22       THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Cheng, Just pause there and       22       approved by the Marine Department?         23       let the interpreter have an attempt.       23       A. In fact a new licence has been issued to our new vessel,         24       A. After reference to records, I noticed that the cost of       24       and it has obtained the approval and has passed the         25       the new buckle-type life jacket is approximately \$250,       25       survey by the Marine Department. And in fact the         26       while the old laced type is about \$70. I would also       1       facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria         2       like to add some information. The reason why the new       2       of the survey.         3       type is not put on board Lamma II, it is because all the       3         4       life jackets were put under the seats. The new one       5         6       seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be       6         7       done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because       7         8       they are larger and harder and are not foldable.       9         9       new one?       10       A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but         11       THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the       11       afterwards we noticed from the market that some of the <td></td> <td></td> <th></th> <td></td>				
23       let the interpreter have an attempt.       23       A. In fact a new licence has been issued to our new vessel,         24       A. After reference to records, I noticed that the cost of       24       and it has obtained the approval and has passed the         25       the new buckle-type life jacket is approximately \$250,       25       survey by the Marine Department. And in fact the         21       while the old laced type is about \$70. I would also       1       facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria         2       like to add some information. The reason why the new       3       the exit the mer bepartm         4       life jackets were put under the seats. The new one       5       the new vessel?         6       seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be       6       A. Correct.         7       done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because       7       THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the         8       they are larger and harder and are not foldable.       9       new one?         10       the life jacket after than the structure of the seat.       10       A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but         11       THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the       12       children's life jackets provided on board the         12       THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the				-
24       A. After reference to records, I noticed that the cost of the new buckle-type life jacket is approximately \$250,       24       and it has obtained the approval and has passed the survey by the Marine Department. And in fact the         2       while the old laced type is about \$70. I would also       1       facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria         2       ike to add some information. The reason why the new       2       of the survey.         3       type is not put on board Lamma II, it is because all the       1       facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria         4       life jackets were put under the seats. The new one       5       the new vessel?         6       seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be       7       the new vessel?         7       done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because       7       THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the         8       they are larger and harder and are not foldable.       9       new one?         10       the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.       10       A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but         11       THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the       13       slightly less than the adult ones.         12       THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched       14       afterwards we noticed from the market that some of the				
25       the new buckle-type life jacket is approximately \$250,       25       survey by the Marine Department. And in fact the         Page 2       Page 2       Page 2         1       while the old laced type is about \$70. I would also       1       facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria         2       like to add some information. The reason why the new       2       of the survey.         3       type is not put on board Lamma II, it is because all the       3         4       life jackets were put under the seats. The new one       4         5       cannot be placed at the existing structure under the       5         6       seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be       6         7       done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because       6         8       they are larger and harder and are not foldable.       8         9       A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for       9         10       the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.       10         11       THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the       12         13       seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these       13         14       larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your       15         15       point?       15				
Page 2       Page 2         1       while the old laced type is about \$70. I would also       1       facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria         2       like to add some information. The reason why the new       2       of the survey.         3       type is not put on board Lamma II, it is because all the       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Are you saying that the Marine Departm         4       life jackets were put under the seats. The new one       4       the new vessel?         6       seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be       6       A. Correct.         7       done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because       7       THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the         8       they are larger and harder and are not foldable.       9       A. (in English) Container. It should be the container for       9       new one?         10       the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.       10       A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but         11       THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the       1       afterwards we noticed from the market that some of the         12       point?       10       A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but         13       seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these       13       slightly less than the adult ones.				
1while the old laced type is about \$70. I would also1facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria2like to add some information. The reason why the new2of the survey.3type is not put on board Lamma II, it is because all the3THE CHAIRMAN: Are you saying that the Marine Departm4life jackets were put under the seats. The new one4have approved the deployment of these life jackets on5cannot be placed at the existing structure under the5the new vessel?6seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be6A. Correct.7done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because7THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the8they are larger and harder and are not foldable.8children's life jacket. How much does that cost, the9A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for9new one?10the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.10A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but11THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the12children's life jackets provided by other suppliers cost13seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these13slightly less than the adult ones.14larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your14THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched15point?15A. Since the life-saving facilities provided on board the16A. Yes, correct.16new vessel were covered in the contract for the new </th <th>20</th> <th>the new buckle-type me jacket is approximately \$250,</th> <th>20</th> <th>survey by the Marine Department. And in fact the</th>	20	the new buckle-type me jacket is approximately \$250,	20	survey by the Marine Department. And in fact the
2like to add some information. The reason why the new2of the survey.3type is not put on board Lamma II, it is because all the3THE CHAIRMAN: Are you saying that the Marine Departm4life jackets were put under the seats. The new one4have approved the deployment of these life jackets on5cannot be placed at the existing structure under the5the new vessel?6seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be6A. Correct.7done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because7THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the8they are larger and harder and are not foldable.8children's life jacket. How much does that cost, the9A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for9new one?10the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.10A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but11THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the12children's life jackets provided by other suppliers cost13seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these13slightly less than the adult ones.14larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug15point?15A. Since the life-saving facilities provided on board the16A. Yes, correct.17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket17THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life ja		Page 2		Page 4
3type is not put on board Lamma II, it is because all the life jackets were put under the seats. The new one3THE CHAIRMAN: Are you saying that the Marine Departm have approved the deployment of these life jackets on the new vessel?6seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be form the seat in order to accommodate them, because they are larger and harder and are not foldable.6A. Correct.7done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because they are larger and harder and are not foldable.7THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the the seat.9A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.10A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but11THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these 	1		1	facilities on board the vessel are one of the criteria
4life jackets were put under the seats. The new one4have approved the deployment of these life jackets on5cannot be placed at the existing structure under the5the new vessel?6seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be6A. Correct.7done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because7THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the8they are larger and harder and are not foldable.8children's life jacket. How much does that cost, the9A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for9new one?10the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.10A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but11THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the12children's life jackets provided by other suppliers cost13seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these13slightly less than the adult ones.14larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug15point?15A. Since the life-saving facilities provided on board the16A. Yes, correct.16new vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket17THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the18from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You	2	2	2	of the survey.
5cannot be placed at the existing structure under the seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because they are larger and harder and are not foldable.5the new vessel?7done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because they are larger and harder and are not foldable.7THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the ehildren's life jacket. How much does that cost, the 99A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for 109new one?10the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.10A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but11THE INTERPRETER: Okay.11afterwards we noticed from the market that some of the 1212THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the 1312children's life jackets provided by other suppliers cost13seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these 1313slightly less than the adult ones.14larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug15point?15A. Since the life-saving facilities provided on board the new vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the 1918from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the 2019THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're requi20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change? 2220carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the </td <td>3</td> <td></td> <th>3</th> <td>THE CHAIRMAN: Are you saying that the Marine Department</td>	3		3	THE CHAIRMAN: Are you saying that the Marine Department
6seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be6A. Correct.7done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because7THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the8they are larger and harder and are not foldable.8children's life jacket. How much does that cost, the9A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for9new one?10the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.10A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but11THE INTERPRETER: Okay.11afterwards we noticed from the market that some of the12THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the12children's life jackets provided by other suppliers cost13seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these13slightly less than the adult ones.14larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug15point?15A. Since the life-saving facilities provided on board the16A. Yes, correct.16new vessel were covered in the contract for the new17THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the18from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're requit20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?20carry children's life jackets ther	4	life jackets were put under the seats. The new one	4	have approved the deployment of these life jackets on
7done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because7THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the8they are larger and harder and are not foldable.8children's life jacket. How much does that cost, the9A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for9new one?10the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.10A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but11THE INTERPRETER: Okay.11afterwards we noticed from the market that some of the12THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the12children's life jackets provided by other suppliers cost13seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these13slightly less than the adult ones.14larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug15point?15A. Since the life-saving facilities provided on board the16A. Yes, correct.16new vessel were covered in the contract for the new17THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the18from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're requine20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?20carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of<	5	cannot be placed at the existing structure under the	5	the new vessel?
8they are larger and harder and are not foldable.8children's life jacket. How much does that cost, the9A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for9new one?10the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.10A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but11THE INTERPRETER: Okay.11afterwards we noticed from the market that some of the12THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the12children's life jackets provided by other suppliers cost13seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these13slightly less than the adult ones.14larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug15point?15A. Since the life-saving facilities provided on board the16A. Yes, correct.16new vessel were covered in the contract for the new17THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the18from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're require20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?20carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of21amended stipulation in the licence?22colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about22 <td>6</td> <td>seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be</td> <th>6</th> <td>A. Correct.</td>	6	seat, and even for the new ones, alteration has to be	6	A. Correct.
9A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for9new one?10the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.10A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but11THE INTERPRETER: Okay.11afterwards we noticed from the market that some of the12THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the12children's life jackets provided by other suppliers cost13seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these13slightly less than the adult ones.14larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug15point?14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug16A. Yes, correct.16new vessel were covered in the contract for the new17THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the18from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're require20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?20carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of21amended stipulation in the licence?22colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about22A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were	7	done to the seat in order to accommodate them, because	7	THE CHAIRMAN: The other issue of cost arises with the
10the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.10A. It is of the same price as the ones for adults, but11THE INTERPRETER: Okay.11afterwards we noticed from the market that some of the12THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the12children's life jackets provided by other suppliers cost13seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these13slightly less than the adult ones.14larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug15point?15A. Since the life-saving facilities provided on board the16A. Yes, correct.16new vessel were covered in the contract for the new17THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the18from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're require20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?20carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of21amended stipulation in the licence?22colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about22A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were	8		8	children's life jacket. How much does that cost, the
11THE INTERPRETER: Okay.11afterwards we noticed from the market that some of the12THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the12children's life jackets provided by other suppliers cost13seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these13slightly less than the adult ones.14larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug15point?15A. Since the life-saving facilities provided on board the16A. Yes, correct.16new vessel were covered in the contract for the new17THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the18from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're require20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?20carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of21amended stipulation in the licence?22colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about22A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were	9	A. (In English) Container. It should be the container for	9	new one?
12THE CHAIRMAN: So it's the pouch or whatever is beneath the seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these12children's life jackets provided by other suppliers cost13slightly less than the adult ones.14larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug15point?15A. Since the life-saving facilities provided on board the16A. Yes, correct.16new vessel were covered in the contract for the new17THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the18from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're require carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of21amended stipulation in the licence?22colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about22A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were	10	the life jacket rather than the structure of the seat.	10	
13seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these13slightly less that he adult ones.14larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug15point?14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug16A. Yes, correct.16new vessel were covered in the contract for the new17THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the18from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're requine20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?20carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of21amended stipulation in the licence?22colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about22A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were	11	THE INTERPRETER: Okay.		afterwards we noticed from the market that some of the
14larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your14THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you boug15point?15A. Since the life-saving facilities provided on board the16A. Yes, correct.16new vessel were covered in the contract for the new17THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the18from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're require20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?20carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of21amended stipulation in the licence?22colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about22A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were	12	-	12	children's life jackets provided by other suppliers cost
15point?15A. Since the life-saving facilities provided on board the16A. Yes, correct.16new vessel were covered in the contract for the new17THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the18from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're require20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?20carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of21amended stipulation in the licence?22colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about22A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were	13	seat that needs to be changed to accommodate these	13	slightly less than the adult ones.
16A. Yes, correct.16new vessel were covered in the contract for the new17THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the18from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're require20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?20carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of21amended stipulation in the licence?22colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about22A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were	14	larger and non-foldable life jackets; is that your	14	THE CHAIRMAN: And is it the cheaper ones that you bought?
17THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched17vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the18from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're require20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?20carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of21amended stipulation in the licence?22colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about22A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were	15	point?	15	A. Since the life-saving facilities provided on board the
18from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the18from other sources.19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're require20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?20carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of21amended stipulation in the licence?22colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about22A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were	16	A. Yes, correct.	16	new vessel were covered in the contract for the new
19tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the19THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're require20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?20carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of21amended stipulation in the licence?22colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about22A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were	17	THE CHAIRMAN: And what was the reason that you've switched	17	vessel, so we were unable to purchase the life jacket
20newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?20carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of21amended stipulation in the licence?22colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about22A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were	18	from this older type that was on Lamma IV, with the	18	from other sources.
21A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of21amended stipulation in the licence?22colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about21A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were	19	tapes, to what you call the buckle fastening on the	19	THE CHAIRMAN: What about on Lamma II? You're required to
colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about 22 A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were	20	newer life jacket? What's the reason for the change?	20	carry children's life jackets there, are you not, by the
	21	A. It is because after the incident on 1 October, a lot of	21	amended stipulation in the licence?
22 the life indicate So conconnectatives of verious 22 muscless discussions and there have been also been discussed at	22	colleagues within our company showed deep concerns about	22	A. The children's life jackets on board Lamma II were
2.3 the me jackets. So representatives of various 2.3 purchased by us, and they have been placed on board the	23	the life jackets. So representatives of various	23	purchased by us, and they have been placed on board the
24 departments held a meeting to discuss on the improvement 24 vessel pending the survey and issue of licence at the	24	departments held a meeting to discuss on the improvement	24	vessel pending the survey and issue of licence at the
25to be done on the life jackets. And some25end of November.	25	to be done on the life jackets. And some	25	end of November.

neur	Lamma Island on 1 October 2012		
	Page 5		Page 7
1	THE CHAIRMAN: My question was as to which type of life	1	children's life jackets, to ensure that there's one for
2	jacket you purchased for Lamma II.	2	each child?
3	A. The life jacket we purchased for children are of the	3	A. Currently children are not allowed to board our vessels.
4	buckle type.	4	Q. So you have not yet made any arrangements to ensure that
5	THE CHAIRMAN: Were these the ones that are about \$250 per	5	these new arrangements work?
6	life jacket, or the ones you found in the market that	6	A. Our new arrangement is that no children will be allowed
7	are cheaper?	7	to board our vessels until the Commission comes up with
8	A. I haven't seen the bill for this, so I'm not sure.	8	recommendations.
9	I need to go back and refer to it.	9	THE CHAIRMAN: Is that dealt with in the statement,
10	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	10	Mr Beresford?
11	Yes, Mr Beresford.	11	MR BERESFORD: Yes, at the top of page 163 of the bundle,
12	MR BERESFORD: So, Mr Cheng, while we're on the subject of	12	"Additional children's life jackets"
13	life jackets and improvements, just to wrap that up,	13	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
14	you've told us that you've purchased and put on board	14	"For the time being, we have stopped children from
15	children's life jackets equal to 5 per cent of the	15	boarding the company launches pending any recommendation
16	number of the maximum passenger capacity on each of the	16	by the Commission for improving safety in this area."
17	vessels. Which vessels are you referring to?	17	Thank you.
18	A. I am referring to Lamma II, and two of our new vessels.	18	MR BERESFORD: Now, Mr Cheng, I'm going to come back to
19	Q. And then you say that you've done this despite the fact	19	other improvements later, because I want to pick up the
20	that the current operation licence does not contain any	20	other matters that you've addressed in your statement
21	such requirement. That's not right, is it?	21	before coming to the issue of improvements.
22	A. (Chinese spoken).	22	A. Okay.
23	Q. Keep the answers short, please, and directed to the	23	Q. You told us about insurance cover for passengers on
24	question.	24	board the launches, and you have said:
25	A. I don't agree to this, because when we purchased the	25	"The company has at all times, including on
	Page 6		Page 8
1	children's life jackets, there was no such requirement	1	1 October 2012, taken out protection and indemnity
2	in accordance with the licence. And all the life	2	insurance for all passengers on board its launches. In
3	jackets, lifebuoys and life rafts provided on board the	3	addition, all passengers are covered by the usual
4	vessel are enough to cater for all the passengers and	4	insurance policies of the company."
5	crew. And we have also purchased about 100 life jackets	5	A. Correct.
6	more than required on Lamma II and Lamma IV.	6	Q. Then you went on in your statement
7	THE CHAIRMAN: Your evidence as far as children's life	7	THE CHAIRMAN: Before you move on.
8	jackets are concerned is this, is it not: that you, the	8	Are we to understand from paragraph 21 that some
9	company, had purchased them before the licence change	9	kind of extension of insurance was taken out for the day
10	required you to put them on board? Is that the nub of	10	of 1 October 2012?
11	it? You can answer that "yes" or "no".	11	A. The issue of insurance is a very complicated issue, and
12	A. Yes.	12	I am not an expert in it. But as far as I know, the
13	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	13	insurance covered by our company is in compliance with
14	MR BERESFORD: And then you've told us that additional	14	the legal the regulations, and extra insurance has
15	children's life jackets, to ensure that there will be at	15	also been in place for the event on that day.
16	least one for each child, will be put on the vessel if	16	THE CHAIRMAN: May we have a copy of that extra insurance,
17	the number of child passengers exceeds the number of	17	together with the general insurance that you refer to,
18	children's life jackets already on board; is that right?	18	or "the usual insurance", as you call it. May we have
19	A. Correct.	19	copies of that documentation?
20	Q. And then you say that for the time being, you have	20	A. I am sure my company can provide this.
21	stopped children from boarding the company launches,	21	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.
22	pending any recommendation by the Commission.	22	Mr Grossman, would you set that in motion now?
23	A. Correct.	23	MR GROSSMAN: We'll arrange it, Mr Chairman.
24	Q. Have you yet made any arrangements to reduce the risk of		THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.
25	non-compliance with your requirement for additional	25	MR BERESFORD: Mr Cheng, you then turn to deal with the
20	non compnuice with your requirement for additional		sint series ones. In cheng, you den turn to dear with the

neur	Lamma Island on 1 October 2012		
	Page 9		Page 11
1	event, commencing first with the subject of	1	event. At the top of that page, we can see the marine
2	organisation, and you've told us:	2	officer's reply, to the effect that Lamma II and
3	"The visit to Lamma Power Station and the cruise to	3	Lamma IV would be reserved for that activity. You point
4	see the fireworks were part of a one-day recreation	4	out that although the estimated number of participants
5	programme for company's employees and their family	5	was 185, as stated in Mr Leung's email, and either one
6	members and friends, organised by the employee wellness	6	of Lamma II or Lamma IV had sufficient capacity to carry
7	unit of the human resources and administration	7	that number of people, the company nevertheless
8	division"	8	allocated two launches for the event, primarily, you
9	A. Correct.	9	told us, for safety reasons.
10	Q. And you told us that events of a similar nature have	10	You identify three reasons. You point out that this
11	been organised for many years.	11	would allow the two launches to sail closely to each
12	A. Yes.	12	other to assist each other if needed, as in fact
13	Q. We've heard from Mr Fok and from Mr Lam that they have	13	happened. You say the number of passengers on board
14	been organised at least since 1990.	14	each launch would be significantly reduced. And the use
15	A. Correct.	15	of two vessels would provide extra space, particularly
16	Q. So does that include Chinese New Year fireworks, 1 July	16	the open deck space, for passengers watching the
17	fireworks, National Day fireworks?	17	fireworks.
18	A. I did refer to records, but there is no detailed	18	Did you know that the open deck, upper deck, on the
19	information. But as far as I could recall, during the	19	Lamma IV, was overcrowded on the night in question,
20	1990s, the cruise only took the participants to visit	20	notwithstanding these arrangements?
21	attractions such as Po Toi Island, and it was not until	21	A. Yes, I got to know about this afterwards.
22	1997 that the fireworks displays have become a sight of	22	THE CHAIRMAN: What is the licensed capacity for the open
23	attraction. And it was organised once a year; that was	23	deck on the upper deck, Mr Beresford?
24	on 1 October. But this year, such event has been	24	MR BERESFORD: I'll need to check that, Mr Chairman.
25	organised on 1 July as well as 1 October.	25	THE CHAIRMAN: I think it's apparent from some of the
	Page 10		Page 12
1	Q. Yes, I see. Thank you. That's very helpful.	1	photographs, is it not?
2	The excursions such as to Po Toi Island, these would	2	MR BERESFORD: It is.
3	be family cruises, would they?	3	THE CHAIRMAN: The number 15 sticks in my mind. Is anybody
4	A. Correct.	4	else able to assist on that question?
5	Q. Are you able to give us a feel for how many times a year	5	A. (In English) I think it's 14.
6	you have been organising family cruises on board these	6	THE CHAIRMAN: 14?
7	vessels, Lamma II and Lamma IV?	7	A. (In English) 14.
8	A. As far as I could recall, these activities were	8	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
9	organised once to twice a year. In the year 2012, the	9	MR BERESFORD: Would it be fair to assume that no
10	number of such excursions was of the highest number.	10	instruction had emanated from your office to the crew to
11	There has been excursions, day-time excursions, twice;	11	ensure that that number was not exceeded?
12	and fireworks display cruises twice, on 1 July and	12	MS LOK: I'm afraid that the question has been
13	1 October.	13	mistranslated, so perhaps it could be
14	Q. Thank you. Then you tell us about the arrangement for	14	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
15	two launches, and you show us the email correspondence.	15	Put it again, if you would, Mr Beresford.
16	On 19 September 2012, the marine officer, that's	16	MR BERESFORD: Yes.
17	Mr Tang, I believe, received an email message from	17	Mr Cheng, did you issue any instruction before the
18	Mr Leung Kwok-wai, Raymond, Mr Leung, who we have heard	18	event to ensure that the crew would prevent overcrowding
	from, which was sent in the name of his superior,	19	on the upper decks?
19	Mr Classon I am who we have also heard from That amail	20	A. I haven't done that personally, and I'm not sure whether
19 20	Mr Gleeson Lam, who we have also heard from. That email		
	is at page 256 of the Richards Butler bundle.	21	the marine officer has done that. But I believe that
20		21 22	the marine officer has done that. But I believe that this is the responsibility of the coxswain.
20 21	is at page 256 of the Richards Butler bundle.		
20 21 22	is at page 256 of the Richards Butler bundle. A. Correct.	22	this is the responsibility of the coxswain.

	Page 13		Page 15
1	the former supervisor of Mr Tang. This supervisor has	1	instruction for the event of 1 October, rather than
2	already left. It was in he has put forward this	2	a general instruction?
3	suggestion in the year 2010, to the effect that two	3	A. This is a general instruction.
4	vessels should be deployed for similar events, and such	4	THE CHAIRMAN: So, nothing to do with 1 October?
5	suggestion has been agreed.	5	A. You can say so.
6	THE CHAIRMAN: Was that Mr Johnson Chan?	6	MR BERESFORD: So Lamma IV was always instructed to run its
7	A. Johnson Chan is the subordinate of Mr Tang, but this	7	engines or limit the speed of its engines to 1,200 rpm;
8	person is the supervisor of Mr Tang. His name is Victor	8	is that right?
9	Chow, Chow Tak-ming.	9	A. Correct.
10	MR BERESFORD: Is he the person that previously filled the	10	THE CHAIRMAN: That was to do with fuel consumption, was it
11	position in your chart now filled by Lee Kit, Bernie,	11	not?
12	and if not, where in the chart did he fit in?	12	A. It has nothing to do with fuel consumption, but that we
13	A. Yes, he is the predecessor of Mr Lee Kit, our material	13	don't want the two vessels to travel at a different
14	handling engineer.	14	speed.
15	Q. And was this suggestion in writing?	15	MR BERESFORD: Did the two vessels always travel together,
16	A. The three factors were not written down, but the	16	Mr Cheng?
17	suggestion of deploying two vessels has been put down in	17	A. They may not sail together, but if they do set sail
18	writing.	18	together, and for example on a trip towards Ap Lei Chau,
19	Q. Where will we find that?	19	and if one of them travels faster than the other one,
20	A. I'm not sure whether this email has been submitted, but	20	then the colleagues will scramble for the one that
21	we can locate that.	21	travels faster so that they could disseminate earlier
22	Q. Thank you. Would you please do so, Mr Cheng.	22	and find a better seat on the car, and for us this is
23	A. Okay.	23	not a good arrangement.
24	Q. Mr Cheng, was that an email to you?	24	THE CHAIRMAN: How often did they set sail together?
25	A. No.	25	A. On every working day, if the number of passengers taking
	Page 14		Page 16
1	Q. Who was the recipient, or to whom was it addressed?	1	a trip to Ap Lei Chau exceeds the number of one vessel,
2	A. It was the result of a discussion between Mr Chow and	2	then we will deploy two vessels.
3	Mr Lam, and was agreed, and so it was agreed by me every	3	THE CHAIRMAN: How often did that happen?
4	year when the launch cruises were organised.	4	A. This happens almost every day from Monday to Friday,
5	Q. You said Mr Lam; is that Mr Gleeson Lam?	5	especially during rush hour after work, after office
6	A. As far as my recollection is concerned, I believe so.	6	hours.
7	Q. So, Mr Cheng, could you please produce all of the	7	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
8	relevant correspondence?	8	MR BERESFORD: So, can you just clarify: does this
9	A. Yes, I can do that.	9	instruction to Lamma IV to limit its speed apply only
10	Q. Thank you. Then you go on to say:	10	when it is sailing with Lamma II, or does it apply at
11	"Following from the use of the two launches, [you	11	all times?
12	decided that] the disembarkation points would be	12	A. It applies at all times.
13	different to better suit the convenience of the	13	Q. Thank you. You then go on to tell us about the working
14	participants. Lamma IV was scheduled to disembark	14	party that you've already mentioned in evidence
15	passengers [in Central] whilst Lamma II would head for	15	yesterday. You mention:
16	Ap Lei Chau."	16	"The human resources and administration division had
17	A. Correct.	17	arranged for Mr Lai and Mr Leung to act as
18	Q. Then you explain that instructions were issued to reduce	18	'organisers'"
19	the speed of the Lamma IV, anyway. The engine speed of	19	And you say:
20	Lamma IV could reach 1,900 rpm, corresponding to	20	"They were assisted by 15 employees from the
21	a sailing speed of about 17 knots fully loaded; whereas	21	generation division who acted as working party members."
22	the engines of Lamma II were smaller and the normal	22	And you say:
23	speed of Lamma II was about 12 knots. Is that right?	23	"The 15 working party members from the generation
24	A. This instruction was emanated by the marine officer.	24	division acted as tour guides, helpers and drivers in
25	THE CHAIRMAN: Are you suggesting that this was a special	25	the power station. They introduced the facilities in

	Page 17		Page 19
1	the power station and at Tai Ling to the	1	before 1 October. But I thought that such notice only
2	participants"	2	concerned the traffic control in Central, the traffic
3	Then you tell us that Mr Lai and eight working party	3	control of the harbour in Central. And I haven't seen
4	members boarded Lamma IV and Mr Leung and three working	4	that notice.
5	party members boarded Lamma II to go and view the	5	Q. Thank you. Then in paragraph 36 of your statement, you
6	fireworks.	6	describe the practice of the marine officer in relation
7	You then go on to discuss the function of the	7	to those notices. Can you tell us, please, if this is
8	working team on board. We discussed that yesterday, so	8	the result of your enquiries after the event, or are
9	I don't propose to go over that again.	9	these arrangements that you had made before the event?
10	You express your thanks to those on board Lamma II	10	I perhaps haven't expressed that question very
11	for their assistance in the rescue operation.	11	clearly. What I want to know is, did you know about
12	We then come to the issue of Marine Department	12	these practices before 1 October?
13	Notice No. 131 of 2012, which was issued on 14 September	13	A. No.
14	2012. You preface your evidence about this by	14	Q. Perhaps we'll pass over that and leave it for Mr Tang.
15	explaining your understanding that Marine Department	15	You have said in your statement that you admit that
16	Notices are neither ordinances nor regulations; that	16	in the past, you may not have paid sufficient attention
17	they contain guidelines and recommendations issued by	17	to these Marine Department Notices and seen to their
18	the Marine Department, and you say:	18	full implementation.
19	"In fact, sometimes these notices seem to be only	19	A. Agree.
20	advisory in nature."	20	Q. And that you've included this amongst the improvements
21	Is that right?	21	and enhancements of safety measures that you've
22	A. Correct.	22	undertaken?
23	Q. So does that mean, Mr Cheng, that you are, in your view,	23	A. Yes, correct.
24	free to disregard the advice of the Marine Department?	24	Q. And that in fact is the first of the items of the
	A. No.	25	immediate improvement measures that you've told us that
		20	
1	Page 18	1	Page 20
1	Q. Would you normally not follow the advice of the Marine	1	you've introduced. You say:
2	Department?	2	"Copies of the Marine Department Notices are now
3	A. No, because my understanding at that time was that the	3	circulated to the chief materials handling engineer,
4	Marine Department Notices were usually concerning works	4	senior materials handling engineer, other engineers
5	that were in progress in the waters or were about the	5	overseeing the operation of the marine team and the crew
6	change of fairway. So I thought that these notices were	6	members to ensure that all guidelines strictly complied
7	only containing the information in this respect.	7	with."
8	Q. I appreciate that you've said that prior to 1 October	8	A. Correct.
9	2012, neither you nor any officers in your division more	9	Q. And you say: "The array members are required to give off on the
10	senior than the marine officer received copies of these	10	"The crew members are required to sign off on the
11	notices, but can you please tell us, have you ever seen	11	front page of the notices after reading them."
12	a copy of one of these notices before?	12	A. Correct.
13	A. As far as my recollection is concerned, I have seen one	13	Q. Have you made any provision for illiterate crew?
14	report from the Marine Department when the pipes for the	14	A. Since we will no longer subcontract the post at the
15	undersea natural gas when the pipes were laid for the	15	wheelhouse to other companies, all the crew members are
16	natural gas underneath the sea, were laid by our	16	our employees, and one of the conditions for their
17	company.	17	employment is that they need to be literate.
18	Q. So is it correct that you've never seen a Marine	18	Q. How do you
19	Department Notice relating to fireworks in the harbour,	19	THE CHAIRMAN: Is that one of the matters that you've
20	for example?	20	addressed in your statement, that you're no longer going
21	A. Correct.	21	to subcontract for crew?
22	Q. Did you personally know that the Marine Department	22	A. I don't remember whether I have addressed this point in
23	issued such notices?	23	my statement, but the contract with the subcontractor
24 25	A. I knew before the I knew that the Marine Department	24	has been terminated shortly after the event on
	did issue a notice concerning the fireworks display,	25	1 October.

	Lamma Island on 1 October 2012		D
	Page 21	_	Page 23
1	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	1	our power station or other relevant organisations, as
2	MR BERESFORD: So how, Mr Cheng, will you monitor whether		well as people from the Government. So every day we
3	the guidance is actually being given effect?	3	have many visitors using our conveyance facilities on
4	A. In the future, we will arrange for auditing.	4	the water.
5	Q. We've discussed life jackets already.	5	THE CHAIRMAN: Are visitors non-employees? Is that the
6	Then you give a list of five other improvements.	6	distinction?
7	You say:	7	A. I agree.
8	"(i) Audio broadcast of locations of life jackets,	8	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
9	lifebuoys and the life raft, and emergency procedures at	9	MR BERESFORD: So does that mean, for example, Mr Cheng
10	the start of each voyage on our fleet.	10	that you would not include a list of any employees on
11	(ii) Installation of 12 emergency hammers in the	11	board, such as the working party members, for example,
12	passenger cabins of Lamma II for breaking the windows in	12	who were on board on 1 October?
13	case passengers are trapped.	13	A. We are in fact working towards this direction. For the
14	(iii) A copy of the name list of visitors on board	14	time being, we have already stopped using vessels to
15	the vessels is kept ashore, and another copy is placed	15	hold other types of activities. As for the colleagues
16	in the wheelhouse of the vessel.	16	who travel on our company vessels, we have more or less
17	(iv) Coxswains and marine engineers will have annual	17	an idea about their number, and a list. We are now
18	health checks which will cover electrocardiograms and	18	working on a system to provide a list of the whole
19	hearing tests besides the existing eye-sight tests.	19	vessel, but this is a complicated process so it is still
20	(v) Management has tightened the supervision of the	20	under planning process. But this system will only apply
21	marine section and included sea transport under the	21	to the new vessels and will not be in place right away.
22	overall safety management system of Lamma Power	22	Q. Thank you. You then go on to tell us about the two new
23	Station."	23	launches that the company will have to put into service
24	A. Agree. In addition to the existing visual tests, we	24	early this year, in replacement for Lamma II and
25	have also added in the cardiogram and hearing tests.	25	Lamma IV.
	Page 22		Page 24
1	Q. Yes. Mr Cheng, it's commendable that the company should	1	_
1 2	have introduced these immediately without regard to any	2	You tell us that this was already planned and building was under way from early 2011, and you mention:
2	implication that may be made, but it is a fact, is it	3	"27 measures in the areas of equipment and
	not, that this highlights that none of these matters		* *
4		4	facilities, life-saving appliances, navigation
5	were in place beforehand?	5	communication equipment, stability design and safe
6	A. I agree, but I believe that such measures were not in	6	operations"
7	place in any of the ferries within the harbour.	7	You have grouped these in five categories:
8	Q. Now, you mention the overall safety management system of	8	enhancement of equipment and facilities to the new
9	Lamma Power Station, and the fact that sea transport is	9	launches to improve safety; additional life-saving
10	now included under that system. Is that documented?	10	appliances on board new launches; thirdly, additional or
11	A. We have to redo the guidelines on work and operation,	11	enhanced navigation communication equipment on new
12	and we are in the process of incorporating them into our	12	launches; fourthly, additional safety review of new
13	safety management system, and we are going to get this	13	launches' design; and fifthly, improvement to the safe
14	done.	14	operation of the new launches.
15	A. (In English) And arrange audit as well.	15	As far as the first category is concerned,
16	THE INTERPRETER: Arrange?	16	enhancement of equipment and facilities to the new
17	A. (In English) And we will arrange audit as well.	17	launches to improve safety, this includes: life jackets;
18	MR BERESFORD: You then go on to	18	marking bulkheads; installation of safety belts;
19	THE CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, at item (iii), Mr Cheng	19	installation of LCD monitors in passenger cabins to
20	you say that "A copy of the name list of visitors on	20	broadcast safety videos; the safety video itself;
21	board is kept ashore". Who are "visitors", for this	21	installation of CCTV; installation of handgrips in the
22	purpose?	22	aisles; additional vertical rails on the open deck;
23	A. In fact we have thousands of visitors visiting our power	23	redesign of the false ceiling in the passenger cabins;
24	station every year. These include professionals, other	24	and additional reinforcement to prevent the collapse of
24	station every year. These menuae professionals, other		and additional remitteethent to prevent the conapse of

near	Lamma Island on 1 October 2012		
	Page 25		Page 27
1	A. I agree, and concerning the passenger seats, apart from	1	A. Yes.
2	reinforcement, we have actually upgraded the seats to	2	Q. And do you know what the construction material of the
3	the standard of that for the high-speed craft, in	3	decks is?
4	addition to reinforcement work.	4	A. The new vessel is made of iron, so the main deck is made
5	MR BERESFORD: Thank you.	5	of iron
6	THE CHAIRMAN: What is the reinforcement work?	6	A. (In English) Steel. Steel, not iron.
7	A. In the case of high-speed craft, usually when the number	7	A. Steel, and the floor of the upper deck is made of
8	of seats exceeds six to seven, the support is only	8	fibreglass.
9	located at the head and the end of it.	9	Q. Then you've detailed additional life-saving appliances
10	A. (In English) Not exceed. Less than. Less than six or	10	on board the new launches, including emergency hammers,
11	seven.	11	as you've already mentioned, emergency hand torches,
12	THE INTERPRETER: "Less than six to seven seats".	12	an automatic defibrillator, children's life jackets,
13	A. The reinforcement work is that in the case the seat has	13	which we've discussed, a portable searchlight, two life
14	exceeded three, that means if there are four seats, we	14	rafts each with capacity for 25 people, and additional
15	will add one support in between the seats. That means	15	rope ladders.
16	there will be at most three seats in between two	16	A. Agree.
17	supports.	17	MR BERESFORD: Then we come on to the navigation equipmen
18	THE CHAIRMAN: And how are the seats to be attached to the	18	Mr Chairman, I have one or two questions to ask
19	deck in the new plan? What kind of fastening is to be	19	about that, so if you wish to take a break, this would
20	used?	20	be a convenient moment.
21	A. In the design for the high-speed craft, the support was	21	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly, if that's convenient to you.
22	located on two rails. In addition to that, there is	22	Mr Cheng, we're going to take our morning break now.
23	another vertical support to prevent it from coming off	23	We'll take a 20-minute break and we'll resume at about
24	easily. Also, there is a type test for the high-speed	24	11.50. Thank you.
25	craft.		(11.31 am)
	Page 26		Page 28
1		1	
1 2	A. (In English) High-speed craft seats. The seats of the high-speed craft has a type test.	1	(A short break) (11.53 am)
3	THE CHAIRMAN: How are the two rails attached to the deck?	2	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Beresford.
	A. The rails are embedded under the seat. They are not		
4	5	4	MR BERESFORD: Thank you, Mr Chairman.
5	exposed.	5	Mr Cheng, we were just coming to the additional or
6	A. (In English) Embedded under the main deck.	6 7	enhanced navigation communication equipment of the new
7	THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean that the whole rail has		launches which you have said has been installed since
8	force applied to it to secure it in place, the length of the roll, the length and width of the roll, the whole	8 9	1 October. You've referred to three items of equipment: radar; Automatic Identification System or AIS; and VHF
9 10	the rail, the length and width of the rail, the whole	9 10	•
	thing? A. Besides the fact that the whole rail is embedded inside		radio.
11 12		11 12	As far as the radar is concerned, you say: "[It] has been upgraded to the type used on
12	the deck, there is another vertical rail that goes into the rail, and also locked in place by a bolt so that it	12	high-speed craft with a higher scanning speed."
14	won't come off easily when a collision happens.	14	A. These installations were to be installed on the new
14 15		14	A. These installations were to be installed on the new vessel and not after 1 October.
15 16	A. (In English) It's not a bolt, it's a plate that is perpendicular to the vertical rail. So in that case, if	15	THE CHAIRMAN: Have any of these pieces of equipment beer
17	it is hit, the vertical rail, the vertical support would	17	installed on Lamma II?
18	not come out easily.	18	A. No, because Lamma II will be out of service within this
19	THE CHAIRMAN: So it's secured by being embedded in the	19	
20	deck, and then by a vertical pole or rail which has	20	year. THE CHAIRMAN: What's the reason for this, as it's called,
20	a plate attached to the deck?	20	enhanced equipment for the new vessels? Why is it being
21	-	21	provided?
22	A. (In English) Yes, underneath the vertical	22	*
1 / 2	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.	23	A. This reinforced equipment was a result of our review
	MD DEDESEODD. Mr Change the new lowerhad and the top	21	after the see tready on 1 October. It would not be
24 25	MR BERESFORD: Mr Cheng, the new launches, are they two decks in the same way that Lamma II and Lamma IV were?	24 25	after the sea tragedy on 1 October. It would not be installed on existing vessels after 1 October but it

	Page 29		Page 31
1	will be installed on the new vessels.	1	whether there is any amendment to the regulation.
2	THE CHAIRMAN: So what was the conclusion of the review as		THE CHAIRMAN: So if it's not required, why are you putting
3	to the need for this enhanced equipment?	3	it on board the new vessel? Is there a safety reason
4	A. We aim to ensure the safety of our vessels by providing	4	you have in mind?
5	the best and the most appropriate equipment to our crew	5	A. We will continue to have the trunked telephone system to
6	in their navigation.	6	be placed on the new vessel, and we believe that a
7	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	7	highest safety standard will be provided by adding the
8	MR BERESFORD: Can you please tell us if in the course of	8	VHF system onto the vessel.
9	the review, you had discovered any inadequacy in the	9	THE CHAIRMAN: So a higher level of safety; that's the
10	provision of radar to the Lamma IV or the Lamma II?	10	motive?
11	A. No.	11	A. Correct.
12	Q. Was there any reason, that you are aware of, why the		MR BERESFORD: On the trunked radio system of the company
13	master of either vessel would not have been able to see	13	it's not possible to maintain a watch on the VHF
14	the Sea Smooth on the radar before they left the Lamma	14	channel 16 or channel 14, is it?
15	Power Station pier?		A. Correct.
16	A. We are unable to speculate on this, because we have not	16	Q. So the coxswain of Lamma IV and, for that matter,
17	had any chance to talk to the two coxswains directly	17	Lamma II, had no means of communicating with the
18	after the 1 October incident, because the case is being	18	coxswain of the Sea Smooth, did they?
19	investigated by the Government.	19	A. Correct.
20	Q. No, I'm not asking you to speculate, Mr Cheng; I'm only	20	Q. Neither did they have any means of communicating with
21	asking you what you know.	21	the Marine Department?
22	MR GROSSMAN: I'm sorry to interrupt. I really wonder how		A. This is not true, because we do have the telephone
23	this witness can answer this question.	23	numbers of the Government departments on board the
24	THE CHAIRMAN: I think perhaps really the question is this:	24	vessel for use in case of emergency. It can also
25	is there anything you know about the equipment, that is	25	connect to the traffic control console of the Marine
	is there ally thing you have a cout the equipment, that is		
	D 20		D 20
1	Page 30	1	Page 32
1	the technical capability of either of the devices on	1	Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel
2	the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them	2	Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside,
2 3	the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth	2 3	Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine
2 3 4	the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?	2 3 4	Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>the technical capability of either of the devices on</li><li>Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them</li><li>from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth</li><li>whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li><li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department. Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li><li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li><li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li><li>A. Correct.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li><li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li><li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li><li>A. Correct.</li><li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li><li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li><li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li><li>A. Correct.</li><li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li><li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li><li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li><li>A. Correct.</li><li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul><li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li><li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul><li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li><li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li><li>A. Correct.</li><li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li><li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul><li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li><li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li><li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li> <li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li> <li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the console of the vessel. It was similar to a built-in</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li> <li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Are you able to tell us why VHF radio was no</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 : 12	<ul> <li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li> <li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li> <li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the console of the vessel. It was similar to a built-in phone and it can make calls directly to outside.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li> <li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Are you able to tell us why VHF radio was no installed on Lamma II or Lamma IV?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 :12 13	<ul> <li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li> <li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li> <li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the console of the vessel. It was similar to a built-in phone and it can make calls directly to outside.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you invite the witness to have a look</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li> <li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Are you able to tell us why VHF radio was no installed on Lamma II or Lamma IV?</li> <li>A. Because we have a trunked telephone system in place on</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 ;12 13 14	<ul> <li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li> <li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li> <li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the console of the vessel. It was similar to a built-in phone and it can make calls directly to outside.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you invite the witness to have a look at the photographs of the wheelhouse of Lamma IV to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li> <li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Are you able to tell us why VHF radio was no installed on Lamma II or Lamma IV?</li> <li>A. Because we have a trunked telephone system in place on board Lamma II and Lamma IV, and this system performs</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 :12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li> <li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li> <li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the console of the vessel. It was similar to a built-in phone and it can make calls directly to outside.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you invite the witness to have a look at the photographs of the wheelhouse of Lamma IV to assist us in identifying this apparatus?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li> <li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Are you able to tell us why VHF radio was no installed on Lamma II or Lamma IV?</li> <li>A. Because we have a trunked telephone system in place on board Lamma II and Lamma IV, and this system performs the same function as a mobile phone does; that is, they</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 ;12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li> <li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li> <li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the console of the vessel. It was similar to a built-in phone and it can make calls directly to outside.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you invite the witness to have a look at the photographs of the wheelhouse of Lamma IV to assist us in identifying this apparatus?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Police bundle of photographs, tab 3. The</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li> <li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Are you able to tell us why VHF radio was no installed on Lamma II or Lamma IV?</li> <li>A. Because we have a trunked telephone system in place on board Lamma II and Lamma IV, and this system performs the same function as a mobile phone does; that is, they could connect to the extension as well as to the outside</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 :12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li> <li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li> <li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the console of the vessel. It was similar to a built-in phone and it can make calls directly to outside.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you invite the witness to have a look at the photographs of the wheelhouse of Lamma IV to assist us in identifying this apparatus?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Police bundle of photographs, tab 3. The wheelhouse starts at page 153. Perhaps we can flick</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li> <li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Are you able to tell us why VHF radio was no installed on Lamma II or Lamma IV?</li> <li>A. Because we have a trunked telephone system in place on board Lamma II and Lamma IV, and this system performs the same function as a mobile phone does; that is, they could connect to the extension as well as to the outside line. Also, the VHF is not a requirement in the issue</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li> <li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li> <li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the console of the vessel. It was similar to a built-in phone and it can make calls directly to outside.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you invite the witness to have a look at the photographs of the wheelhouse of Lamma IV to assist us in identifying this apparatus?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Police bundle of photographs, tab 3. The wheelhouse starts at page 153. Perhaps we can flick through, going forward, until we</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li> <li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Are you able to tell us why VHF radio was no installed on Lamma II or Lamma IV?</li> <li>A. Because we have a trunked telephone system in place on board Lamma II and Lamma IV, and this system performs the same function as a mobile phone does; that is, they could connect to the extension as well as to the outside line. Also, the VHF is not a requirement in the issue of licence for Lamma II and Lamma IV.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li> <li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li> <li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the console of the vessel. It was similar to a built-in phone and it can make calls directly to outside.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you invite the witness to have a look at the photographs of the wheelhouse of Lamma IV to assist us in identifying this apparatus?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Police bundle of photographs, tab 3. The wheelhouse starts at page 153. Perhaps we can flick through, going forward, until we</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know of which side of the wheel this</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li> <li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Are you able to tell us why VHF radio was no installed on Lamma II or Lamma IV?</li> <li>A. Because we have a trunked telephone system in place on board Lamma II and Lamma IV, and this system performs the same function as a mobile phone does; that is, they could connect to the extension as well as to the outside line. Also, the VHF is not a requirement in the issue of licence for Lamma II and Lamma IV.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But you're intending to put a VHF on the new</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li> <li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li> <li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the console of the vessel. It was similar to a built-in phone and it can make calls directly to outside.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you invite the witness to have a look at the photographs of the wheelhouse of Lamma IV to assist us in identifying this apparatus?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Police bundle of photographs, tab 3. The wheelhouse starts at page 153. Perhaps we can flick through, going forward, until we</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know of which side of the wheel this apparatus is, Mr Cheng?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li> <li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Are you able to tell us why VHF radio was no installed on Lamma II or Lamma IV?</li> <li>A. Because we have a trunked telephone system in place on board Lamma II and Lamma IV, and this system performs the same function as a mobile phone does; that is, they could connect to the extension as well as to the outside line. Also, the VHF is not a requirement in the issue of licence for Lamma II and Lamma IV.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But you're intending to put a VHF on the new vessel, are you not?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li> <li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li> <li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the console of the vessel. It was similar to a built-in phone and it can make calls directly to outside.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you invite the witness to have a look at the photographs of the wheelhouse of Lamma IV to assist us in identifying this apparatus?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Police bundle of photographs, tab 3. The wheelhouse starts at page 153. Perhaps we can flick through, going forward, until we</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know of which side of the wheel this apparatus is, Mr Cheng?</li> <li>A. (In English) I think it's on the left-hand side.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li> <li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Are you able to tell us why VHF radio was no installed on Lamma II or Lamma IV?</li> <li>A. Because we have a trunked telephone system in place on board Lamma II and Lamma IV, and this system performs the same function as a mobile phone does; that is, they could connect to the extension as well as to the outside line. Also, the VHF is not a requirement in the issue of licence for Lamma II and Lamma IV.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But you're intending to put a VHF on the new vessel, are you not?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li> <li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li> <li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the console of the vessel. It was similar to a built-in phone and it can make calls directly to outside.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you invite the witness to have a look at the photographs of the wheelhouse of Lamma IV to assist us in identifying this apparatus?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Police bundle of photographs, tab 3. The wheelhouse starts at page 153. Perhaps we can flick through, going forward, until we</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know of which side of the wheel this apparatus is, Mr Cheng?</li> <li>A. (In English) I think it's on the left-hand side.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Can we also try from page 282. There's</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li> <li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Are you able to tell us why VHF radio was no installed on Lamma II or Lamma IV?</li> <li>A. Because we have a trunked telephone system in place on board Lamma II and Lamma IV, and this system performs the same function as a mobile phone does; that is, they could connect to the extension as well as to the outside line. Also, the VHF is not a requirement in the issue of licence for Lamma II and Lamma IV.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But you're intending to put a VHF on the new vessel, are you not?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: And it's not a requirement for that vessel;</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li> <li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li> <li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the console of the vessel. It was similar to a built-in phone and it can make calls directly to outside.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you invite the witness to have a look at the photographs of the wheelhouse of Lamma IV to assist us in identifying this apparatus?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Police bundle of photographs, tab 3. The wheelhouse starts at page 153. Perhaps we can flick through, going forward, until we</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know of which side of the wheel this apparatus is, Mr Cheng?</li> <li>A. (In English) I think it's on the left-hand side.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Can we also try from page 282. There's a series of wheelhouse photographs commenting at</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>the technical capability of either of the devices on Lamma IV or Lamma II, that would have prevented them from being able to see, in radar terms, Sea Smooth whilst they were still at Lamma Power Station pier?</li> <li>A. I don't know, but after the incident of 1 October, I did board the Lamma II and went to the wheelhouse, and the crew had showed me how they operated the radar and I saw that everything was normal. They also demonstrated to me how they could see the vessels, the mountains and the other objects on the radar.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Are you able to tell us why VHF radio was no installed on Lamma II or Lamma IV?</li> <li>A. Because we have a trunked telephone system in place on board Lamma II and Lamma IV, and this system performs the same function as a mobile phone does; that is, they could connect to the extension as well as to the outside line. Also, the VHF is not a requirement in the issue of licence for Lamma II and Lamma IV.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But you're intending to put a VHF on the new vessel, are you not?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Department. There is also a phone on board the vessel which allows calls to be made directly to the outside, as well as to the traffic control centre of the Marine Department.</li> <li>Q. But there's no radio contact, is there?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: What kind of apparatus is it that can be used in the way you've just described? Is it a mobile telephone or some other kind of telephone?</li> <li>A. It is not a mobile phone. It was installed on the console of the vessel. It was similar to a built-in phone and it can make calls directly to outside.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you invite the witness to have a look at the photographs of the wheelhouse of Lamma IV to assist us in identifying this apparatus?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Police bundle of photographs, tab 3. The wheelhouse starts at page 153. Perhaps we can flick through, going forward, until we</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know of which side of the wheel this apparatus is, Mr Cheng?</li> <li>A. (In English) I think it's on the left-hand side.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Can we also try from page 282. There's</li> </ul>

	Page 33		Page 35
1	Is that the equipment you're referring to, on the	1	craft or an ordinary craft, this will help the coxswain
2	left, Mr Cheng?	2	to describe what action to take to avoid collision.
3	A. I'm not sure, because that apparatus should come with	3	MR MOK: I think it is "to decide what action to take".
4	buttons that look like a phone, but that one is from the	4	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
5	side, so I cannot see directly.	5	MR BERESFORD: I do have one other question in this
6	THE CHAIRMAN: I think from the marine bundle of	6	connection, and that is, have you considered the
7	photographs, which begins in bundle 1, page 124, in the	7	provision of electronic charts?
8	photograph at page 19 in the hard copy, that's clearly	8	A. No, because the passage we navigate is familiar to us,
9	the Standard Horizon loud hailer that we were looking	9	and we believe that an electronic chart is more suitable
10	at. One can read that on the equipment.	10	for longer trips, and it is only useful in helping to
11	MR MOK: There's a phone on page 145 of that bundle,	11	find out the reason of accidents afterwards. So we
12	Mr Chairman.	12	don't think it is necessary.
13	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	13	THE CHAIRMAN: Does the radar not have an electronic chart
14	MR BERESFORD: Is that the equipment you're referring to,	14	plotter radar overlay?
15	Mr Cheng?	15	A. This is in place in the existing radar, but since the
16	A. Yes.	16	trip is rather short, for instance the trip to Ap Lei
17	THE CHAIRMAN: Would you scroll up so we can see how it's	17	Chau is only about 20 minutes and the trip to Central is
18	described. Motorola MaxTrac radio; is that it?	18	also within 45 minutes, and so an electronic chart is
19	A. Yes.	19	not necessary for such short trips.
20	THE CHAIRMAN: Have we managed to secure any manual that	20	MR BERESFORD: We've now found the operating procedures of
21	tells us about the capabilities of this equipment?	21	the trunked mobile radio, which is to be found in police
22	MR BERESFORD: I believe we do have a manual.	22	bundle O at page 4653. Here we can see a diagram of the
23	THE CHAIRMAN: Where is that?	23	handset. Over the page at item 5, it gives instructions
24	MR BERESFORD: I will have that checked, Mr Chairman.	24	for making phone calls. Further down, there's a table,
25	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	25	"Emergency Radio Talkgroup Selection Table".
	Page 34		Page 36
1	Page 34 MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned,	1	Page 36 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
1 2	-	1 2	
	MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned,		THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
2	MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications	2	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've
2 3	MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?	2 3	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to
2 3 4	<ul><li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li><li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't</li></ul>	2 3 4	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li><li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li><li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels". Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li><li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li><li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels". Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including: "A passenger registration system is being devised." You've already explained how the "Operation of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".</li> <li>Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including:</li> <li>"A passenger registration system is being devised." You've already explained how the "Operation of the launches will be included in the company's safety</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels". Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including: "A passenger registration system is being devised." You've already explained how the "Operation of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. You say you've also installed AIS on the new craft.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".</li> <li>Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including:</li> <li>"A passenger registration system is being devised." You've already explained how the "Operation of the launches will be included in the company's safety management system". You're introducing or documenting new and refresher radar training for all crew members.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. You say you've also installed AIS on the new craft. Can you tell us why you regard that as an enhancement to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".</li> <li>Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including:</li> <li>"A passenger registration system is being devised."</li> <li>You've already explained how the "Operation of the launches will be included in the company's safety management system". You're introducing or documenting new and refresher radar training for all crew members.</li> <li>"(iv) Documented formal life-saving and firefighter</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. You say you've also installed AIS on the new craft. Can you tell us why you regard that as an enhancement to safety?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".</li> <li>Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including:</li> <li>"A passenger registration system is being devised." You've already explained how the "Operation of the launches will be included in the company's safety management system". You're introducing or documenting new and refresher radar training for all crew members.</li> <li>"(iv) Documented formal life-saving and firefighter refresher training</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. You say you've also installed AIS on the new craft. Can you tell us why you regard that as an enhancement to safety?</li> <li>A. Because I know that if we have this equipment installed,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".</li> <li>Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including:</li> <li>"A passenger registration system is being devised." You've already explained how the "Operation of the launches will be included in the company's safety management system". You're introducing or documenting new and refresher radar training for all crew members.</li> <li>"(iv) Documented formal life-saving and firefighter refresher training</li> <li>(v) Check-off lists for all activities will be</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. You say you've also installed AIS on the new craft. Can you tell us why you regard that as an enhancement to safety?</li> <li>A. Because I know that if we have this equipment installed, then other vessels will be able to tell what vessel our</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".</li> <li>Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including:</li> <li>"A passenger registration system is being devised." You've already explained how the "Operation of the launches will be included in the company's safety management system". You're introducing or documenting new and refresher radar training for all crew members.</li> <li>"(iv) Documented formal life-saving and firefighter refresher training</li> <li>(v) Check-off lists for all activities will be signed by designated personnel.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. You say you've also installed AIS on the new craft. Can you tell us why you regard that as an enhancement to safety?</li> <li>A. Because I know that if we have this equipment installed, then other vessels will be able to tell what vessel our vessel is, not just seeing the image of a vessel on the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".</li> <li>Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including:</li> <li>"A passenger registration system is being devised." You've already explained how the "Operation of the launches will be included in the company's safety management system". You're introducing or documenting new and refresher radar training for all crew members.</li> <li>"(iv) Documented formal life-saving and firefighter refresher training</li> <li>(v) Check-off lists for all activities will be signed by designated personnel.</li> <li>(vi) Whistles and other emergency equipment on the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. You say you've also installed AIS on the new craft. Can you tell us why you regard that as an enhancement to safety?</li> <li>A. Because I know that if we have this equipment installed, then other vessels will be able to tell what vessel our vessel is, not just seeing the image of a vessel on the radar screen. In the same way, if we have this system</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".</li> <li>Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including:</li> <li>"A passenger registration system is being devised." You've already explained how the "Operation of the launches will be included in the company's safety management system". You're introducing or documenting new and refresher radar training for all crew members.</li> <li>"(iv) Documented formal life-saving and firefighter refresher training</li> <li>(v) Check-off lists for all activities will be signed by designated personnel.</li> <li>(vi) Whistles and other emergency equipment on the vessels will be regularly tested"</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. You say you've also installed AIS on the new craft. Can you tell us why you regard that as an enhancement to safety?</li> <li>A. Because I know that if we have this equipment installed, then other vessels will be able to tell what vessel our vessel is, not just seeing the image of a vessel on the radar screen. In the same way, if we have this system in place, we will also be able to differentiate what</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".</li> <li>Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including:</li> <li>"A passenger registration system is being devised." You've already explained how the "Operation of the launches will be included in the company's safety management system". You're introducing or documenting new and refresher radar training for all crew members.</li> <li>"(iv) Documented formal life-saving and firefighter refresher training</li> <li>(v) Check-off lists for all activities will be signed by designated personnel.</li> <li>(vi) Whistles and other emergency equipment on the vessels will be regularly tested"</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. You say you've also installed AIS on the new craft. Can you tell us why you regard that as an enhancement to safety?</li> <li>A. Because I know that if we have this equipment installed, then other vessels will be able to tell what vessel our vessel is, not just seeing the image of a vessel on the radar screen. In the same way, if we have this system in place, we will also be able to differentiate what vessels the other vessels are.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".</li> <li>Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including:</li> <li>"A passenger registration system is being devised."</li> <li>You've already explained how the "Operation of the launches will be included in the company's safety management system". You're introducing or documenting new and refresher radar training for all crew members.</li> <li>"(iv) Documented formal life-saving and firefighter refresher training</li> <li>(v) Check-off lists for all activities will be signed by designated personnel.</li> <li>(vi) Whistles and other emergency equipment on the vessels will be regularly tested"</li> <li>So, Mr Cheng, that's your witness statement, for which thank you very much. Some of the new materials</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. You say you've also installed AIS on the new craft. Can you tell us why you regard that as an enhancement to safety?</li> <li>A. Because I know that if we have this equipment installed, then other vessels will be able to tell what vessel our vessel is, not just seeing the image of a vessel on the radar screen. In the same way, if we have this system in place, we will also be able to differentiate what vessels the other vessels are.</li> <li>Q. So this will enable vessels to identify one another, but</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".</li> <li>Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including:</li> <li>"A passenger registration system is being devised." You've already explained how the "Operation of the launches will be included in the company's safety management system". You're introducing or documenting new and refresher radar training for all crew members.</li> <li>"(iv) Documented formal life-saving and firefighter refresher training</li> <li>(v) Check-off lists for all activities will be signed by designated personnel.</li> <li>(vi) Whistles and other emergency equipment on the vessels will be regularly tested"</li> <li>So, Mr Cheng, that's your witness statement, for which thank you very much. Some of the new materials that we've requested have been coming through. First of</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. You say you've also installed AIS on the new craft. Can you tell us why you regard that as an enhancement to safety?</li> <li>A. Because I know that if we have this equipment installed, then other vessels will be able to tell what vessel our vessel is, not just seeing the image of a vessel on the radar screen. In the same way, if we have this system in place, we will also be able to differentiate what vessels the other vessels are.</li> <li>Q. So this will enable vessels to identify one another, but it won't improve their ability to see the fact that they</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".</li> <li>Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including:</li> <li>"A passenger registration system is being devised." You've already explained how the "Operation of the launches will be included in the company's safety management system". You're introducing or documenting new and refresher radar training for all crew members.</li> <li>"(iv) Documented formal life-saving and firefighter refresher training</li> <li>(v) Check-off lists for all activities will be signed by designated personnel.</li> <li>(vi) Whistles and other emergency equipment on the vessels will be regularly tested"</li> <li>So, Mr Cheng, that's your witness statement, for which thank you very much. Some of the new materials that we've requested have been coming through. First of all, there are eight items, the first group of which</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. You say you've also installed AIS on the new craft. Can you tell us why you regard that as an enhancement to safety?</li> <li>A. Because I know that if we have this equipment installed, then other vessels will be able to tell what vessel our vessel is, not just seeing the image of a vessel on the radar screen. In the same way, if we have this system in place, we will also be able to differentiate what vessels the other vessels are.</li> <li>Q. So this will enable vessels to identify one another, but it won't improve their ability to see the fact that they exist, or where they are; is that right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".</li> <li>Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including:</li> <li>"A passenger registration system is being devised." You've already explained how the "Operation of the launches will be included in the company's safety management system". You're introducing or documenting new and refresher radar training for all crew members.</li> <li>"(iv) Documented formal life-saving and firefighter refresher training</li> <li>(v) Check-off lists for all activities will be signed by designated personnel.</li> <li>(vi) Whistles and other emergency equipment on the vessels will be regularly tested"</li> <li>So, Mr Cheng, that's your witness statement, for which thank you very much. Some of the new materials that we've requested have been coming through. First of all, there are eight items, the first group of which relate to the subcontracting of crew.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>MR BERESFORD: But as far as your knowledge is concerned, Mr Cheng, this equipment did not enable communications to be made over VHF channel 16 or channel 14?</li> <li>A. As far as I'm concerned, I agree, but because I haven't got hold of a lot of information in this respect, so I'm not sure whether my answer is correct or not.</li> <li>Q. Very well. Moving on, then, from the equipment to the next item in your</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We haven't dealt with AIS. I'd invite you to deal with that.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. You say you've also installed AIS on the new craft. Can you tell us why you regard that as an enhancement to safety?</li> <li>A. Because I know that if we have this equipment installed, then other vessels will be able to tell what vessel our vessel is, not just seeing the image of a vessel on the radar screen. In the same way, if we have this system in place, we will also be able to differentiate what vessels the other vessels are.</li> <li>Q. So this will enable vessels to identify one another, but it won't improve their ability to see the fact that they</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Then, moving on, you tell us that you've retained a third-party distinguished naval architect "to review and cross-check the static, dynamic and damage stability of the two new vessels".</li> <li>Then you give us a list of improvements to the safe operation of the new launches, including:</li> <li>"A passenger registration system is being devised." You've already explained how the "Operation of the launches will be included in the company's safety management system". You're introducing or documenting new and refresher radar training for all crew members.</li> <li>"(iv) Documented formal life-saving and firefighter refresher training</li> <li>(v) Check-off lists for all activities will be signed by designated personnel.</li> <li>(vi) Whistles and other emergency equipment on the vessels will be regularly tested"</li> <li>So, Mr Cheng, that's your witness statement, for which thank you very much. Some of the new materials that we've requested have been coming through. First of all, there are eight items, the first group of which</li> </ul>

	Page 37		Page 39
1	a Hongkong Electric marine launch at night-time.	1	see, bottom right, under the heading "Life-saving & FF
2	Item 2 is the contract between Hongkong Electric and	2	[I presume that means fire-fighting] Appliances", and
3	Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry Ltd. I understand from your	3	these are marked as being "Correct" so far as I can read
4	evidence that this is the contract that's been	4	them in English. Is that right, Mr Cheng?
5	terminated?	5	A. Correct.
6	A. Yes, correct.	6	Q. Then there's a log produced for 24 February 2012 on the
7	Q. These are all related to Lamma II anyway on the night in	7	next page. Another one for 30 March 2012. Then
8	question, and not Lamma IV; isn't that right?	8	27 April 2012, 31 May 2012, and 29 June 2012.
9	A. No, because when we provided this contract, we required	9	Is that the complete selection of logs showing tests
10	that three crew members should be provided when Lamma II		for 2012, Mr Cheng?
11	is being operated, and four crew to be provided for	11	A. No. We have only retrieved the records for January to
12	Lamma IV, because sometimes Lamma II will be under	12	June.
13	repair or have to be placed in the dry dock, and so they	13	Q. I see. Then document 8 in this bundle are the deck logs
14	would actually have to operate Lamma IV.	14	for the launch Lamma HY. Is that the pleasure launch?
15	Q. Well, Mr Cheng, that wasn't actually my question. On	15	A. No, it is a vessel of our subcontractor. "HY" means
16	the night in question, the Lamma IV was operated by	16	"Hoi Yau", and we required that demonstration on the
17	Hongkong Electric staff; is that right?	17	donning of life jacket be done on the last Friday of
18	A. Yes, on the night of the accident, Lamma IV was operated	18	each month by the vessels of the subcontractor, because
19	by the Hongkong Electric staff.	19	if the demonstration is only done on the trips from Ap
20	Q. And Lamma II was operated by staff provided under this	20	Lei Chau to Lamma, then not all the colleagues in our
21	contract; is that right?	21	company would be able to see the demonstration. So we
22	A. Correct.	22	also request that the trips from Tsim Sha Tsui and
23	Q. And this contract has been terminated?	23	Central to Lamma Island should also have the
24	A. Correct.	24	demonstration done.
25	Q. Okay. Thank you.	25	Q. Yes. Thank you, Mr Cheng.
	Page 38		Page 40
1	Document 3 is a variation of that contract.	1	I also have received some other documents, although
2	Document 4 is another variation of that contract, as is	2	I understand that these have not yet been scanned.
3	document 5.	3	Perhaps they're coming up now. If you'll just wait
4	A. Correct.	4	a moment.
5	Q. Document 6 is a minute of a meeting relating to those	5	I think the first one is probably under the name
6	contracts.	6	"Training records", number 23. This records training of
7	A. Correct.	7	Edwin Hui Ka-wai; is that right? No, we've got
8	Q. And then documents 7 and 8 are deck logs. Number 7 is	8	a different one.
9	the deck log from Lamma II?	9	Now we've got the one that corresponds with my hard
10			
1	A. Correct.	10	copy.
11	Q. This is for various dates, but not 1 October 2012.	10 11	
12	<ul><li>Q. This is for various dates, but not 1 October 2012.</li><li>A. Correct. In fact we are showing these to the Commission</li></ul>		copy. THE CHAIRMAN: Edwin Hui was one of the deceased, was he not?
	<ul><li>Q. This is for various dates, but not 1 October 2012.</li><li>A. Correct. In fact we are showing these to the Commission to show the date on which the demonstration of donning</li></ul>	11	copy. THE CHAIRMAN: Edwin Hui was one of the deceased, was he not? MR BERESFORD: He was, Mr Chairman.
12	<ul><li>Q. This is for various dates, but not 1 October 2012.</li><li>A. Correct. In fact we are showing these to the Commission to show the date on which the demonstration of donning the life jackets was conducted.</li></ul>	11 12 13 14	copy. THE CHAIRMAN: Edwin Hui was one of the deceased, was he not? MR BERESFORD: He was, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Died on the main deck of multiple trauma
12 13	<ul><li>Q. This is for various dates, but not 1 October 2012.</li><li>A. Correct. In fact we are showing these to the Commission to show the date on which the demonstration of donning the life jackets was conducted.</li><li>THE CHAIRMAN: This one on the screen, what date was that?</li></ul>	11 12 13	copy. THE CHAIRMAN: Edwin Hui was one of the deceased, was he not? MR BERESFORD: He was, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Died on the main deck of multiple trauma injuries?
12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. This is for various dates, but not 1 October 2012.</li> <li>A. Correct. In fact we are showing these to the Commission to show the date on which the demonstration of donning the life jackets was conducted.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: This one on the screen, what date was that?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The first seat is 27 January 2012.</li> </ul>	11 12 13 14 15 16	copy. THE CHAIRMAN: Edwin Hui was one of the deceased, was he not? MR BERESFORD: He was, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Died on the main deck of multiple trauma injuries? MR BERESFORD: That's right.
12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. This is for various dates, but not 1 October 2012.</li> <li>A. Correct. In fact we are showing these to the Commission to show the date on which the demonstration of donning the life jackets was conducted.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: This one on the screen, what date was that?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The first seat is 27 January 2012.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: And, Mr Cheng, what date was this</li> </ul>	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	copy. THE CHAIRMAN: Edwin Hui was one of the deceased, was he not? MR BERESFORD: He was, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Died on the main deck of multiple trauma injuries? MR BERESFORD: That's right. So it doesn't appear that any of these are maritime
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. This is for various dates, but not 1 October 2012.</li> <li>A. Correct. In fact we are showing these to the Commission to show the date on which the demonstration of donning the life jackets was conducted.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: This one on the screen, what date was that?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The first seat is 27 January 2012.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: And, Mr Cheng, what date was this demonstration of life jackets performed, from the</li> </ul>	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	copy. THE CHAIRMAN: Edwin Hui was one of the deceased, was he not? MR BERESFORD: He was, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Died on the main deck of multiple trauma injuries? MR BERESFORD: That's right. So it doesn't appear that any of these are maritime safety courses, Mr Cheng; would you agree with that?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. This is for various dates, but not 1 October 2012.</li> <li>A. Correct. In fact we are showing these to the Commission to show the date on which the demonstration of donning the life jackets was conducted.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: This one on the screen, what date was that?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The first seat is 27 January 2012.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: And, Mr Cheng, what date was this demonstration of life jackets performed, from the information here?</li> </ul>	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	copy. THE CHAIRMAN: Edwin Hui was one of the deceased, was he not? MR BERESFORD: He was, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Died on the main deck of multiple trauma injuries? MR BERESFORD: That's right. So it doesn't appear that any of these are maritime safety courses, Mr Cheng; would you agree with that? A. I agree, but we do have safety courses on the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. This is for various dates, but not 1 October 2012.</li> <li>A. Correct. In fact we are showing these to the Commission to show the date on which the demonstration of donning the life jackets was conducted.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: This one on the screen, what date was that?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The first seat is 27 January 2012.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: And, Mr Cheng, what date was this demonstration of life jackets performed, from the information here?</li> <li>A. The date is the date of the log, that is 27 January</li> </ul>	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>copy.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Edwin Hui was one of the deceased, was he not?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: He was, Mr Chairman.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Died on the main deck of multiple trauma injuries?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: That's right.</li> <li>So it doesn't appear that any of these are maritime safety courses, Mr Cheng; would you agree with that?</li> <li>A. I agree, but we do have safety courses on the fire-saving issues.</li> </ul>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. This is for various dates, but not 1 October 2012.</li> <li>A. Correct. In fact we are showing these to the Commission to show the date on which the demonstration of donning the life jackets was conducted.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: This one on the screen, what date was that?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The first seat is 27 January 2012.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: And, Mr Cheng, what date was this demonstration of life jackets performed, from the information here?</li> <li>A. The date is the date of the log, that is 27 January 2012.</li> </ul>	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>copy.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Edwin Hui was one of the deceased, was he not?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: He was, Mr Chairman.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Died on the main deck of multiple trauma injuries?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: That's right. <ul> <li>So it doesn't appear that any of these are maritime safety courses, Mr Cheng; would you agree with that?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. I agree, but we do have safety courses on the fire-saving issues.</li> <li>Q. Then the next document in my clip is a seaman's service</li> </ul>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. This is for various dates, but not 1 October 2012.</li> <li>A. Correct. In fact we are showing these to the Commission to show the date on which the demonstration of donning the life jackets was conducted.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: This one on the screen, what date was that?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The first seat is 27 January 2012.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: And, Mr Cheng, what date was this demonstration of life jackets performed, from the information here?</li> <li>A. The date is the date of the log, that is 27 January 2012. The demonstration was done twice, the first one at 7.30 for the trip from Ap Lei Chau to Lamma. The</li> </ul>	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>copy.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Edwin Hui was one of the deceased, was he not?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: He was, Mr Chairman.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Died on the main deck of multiple trauma injuries?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: That's right. <ul> <li>So it doesn't appear that any of these are maritime safety courses, Mr Cheng; would you agree with that?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. I agree, but we do have safety courses on the fire-saving issues.</li> <li>Q. Then the next document in my clip is a seaman's service record for Chan Wing-hang.</li> </ul>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. This is for various dates, but not 1 October 2012.</li> <li>A. Correct. In fact we are showing these to the Commission to show the date on which the demonstration of donning the life jackets was conducted.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: This one on the screen, what date was that?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The first seat is 27 January 2012.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: And, Mr Cheng, what date was this demonstration of life jackets performed, from the information here?</li> <li>A. The date is the date of the log, that is 27 January 2012. The demonstration was done twice, the first one at 7.30 for the trip from Ap Lei Chau to Lamma. The other one is 8.30, from Ap Lei Chau to Lamma.</li> </ul>	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>copy.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Edwin Hui was one of the deceased, was he not?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: He was, Mr Chairman.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Died on the main deck of multiple trauma injuries?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: That's right. <ul> <li>So it doesn't appear that any of these are maritime safety courses, Mr Cheng; would you agree with that?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. I agree, but we do have safety courses on the fire-saving issues.</li> <li>Q. Then the next document in my clip is a seaman's service record for Chan Wing-hang.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Its relevance being what, Mr Beresford?</li> </ul>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. This is for various dates, but not 1 October 2012.</li> <li>A. Correct. In fact we are showing these to the Commission to show the date on which the demonstration of donning the life jackets was conducted.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: This one on the screen, what date was that?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The first seat is 27 January 2012.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: And, Mr Cheng, what date was this demonstration of life jackets performed, from the information here?</li> <li>A. The date is the date of the log, that is 27 January 2012. The demonstration was done twice, the first one at 7.30 for the trip from Ap Lei Chau to Lamma. The</li> </ul>	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>copy.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Edwin Hui was one of the deceased, was he not?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: He was, Mr Chairman.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Died on the main deck of multiple trauma injuries?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: That's right. <ul> <li>So it doesn't appear that any of these are maritime safety courses, Mr Cheng; would you agree with that?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. I agree, but we do have safety courses on the fire-saving issues.</li> <li>Q. Then the next document in my clip is a seaman's service record for Chan Wing-hang.</li> </ul>

	Page 41		Page 43
1	THE CHAIRMAN: Can you remind me what the relevance is?	1	page, isn't there, Mr Cheng, of a similar nature?
2	MR GROSSMAN: I didn't know then. I don't know the	2	A. Yes, agree.
3	relevance.	3	Q. These presumably relate to the cargo handling operations
4	MR BERESFORD: The issue arose, Mr Chairman, because it was		at the Lamma Power Station, do they not?
5	suggested that these working group members fulfilled the	5	A. It is related to the cargo handling operation on board
6	function of the fourth crew member on Lamma IV.	6	vessels.
7	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. So he's a working group member?	7	THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Beresford, it seems to me that it would
8	MR BERESFORD: Mr Cheng will correct me if I'm wrong, but	8	make more sense to allow you a chance, and certainly us
9	I understand Mr Cheng's case to be that this particular	9	a chance, to digest this material rather than ploughing
10	individual had experience as a seaman.	10	through it page by page where parts of it will
11	THE CHAIRMAN: Is that the point, Mr Cheng?	11	apparently be irrelevant. So we'll give you time to do
12	A. Yesterday I was required to provide all the records of	12	that, and we'll take an early adjournment.
13	the staff working in the generation division, and one of	13	Mr Cheng, we're going to adjourn early so that
14	them has sea, maritime experience, and we were asked to	14	everyone can digest this new material, for which we
15	provide evidence of his maritime experience.	15	thank you, and we'll resume again at 2.30 this
16	THE CHAIRMAN: My clerk has reminded me that this is	16	afternoon.
17	relevant to paragraph 33 of your witness statement,	17	Thank you.
18	where you refer to him by name	18	(12.48 pm)
19	A. Correct.	19	(The luncheon adjournment)
20	THE CHAIRMAN: noting that he has sea-going experience,	20	(2.30 pm)
21	being what you call a "ticketed" assistant marine	21	THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng, may I remind you that you continu
22	engineer on ocean-going vessels for seven years before	22	to give your evidence according to your original
23	joining the company.	23	affirmation.
24	A. Correct.	24	MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I'm grateful to you for the
25	MR BERESFORD: But although you say "ticketed", that's not	25	opportunity for looking over these additional exhibits
	Page 42		Page 44
1	a Hong Kong engineer's certificate, is it? We can see	1	that we received.
2	from the last page that the certificate you've provided	2	Mr Cheng, we were looking at a clip of exhibits, and
3	is apparently from the Republic of Liberia.	3	I hope that your copy is paginated like mine, from
4	A. Yes, but the registration was done in accordance to the	4	pages 1116 to 1125. Can you confirm that?
5	class. So if he belongs to a certain class, then he is	5	A. Yes.
6	regarded as a registered seaman.	6	Q. We were looking at page 1123 and you had drawn our
7	Q. Then you've provided us with a spreadsheet listing	7	attention to Mr Chan's training courses in safety and
8	training records, I believe, for Mr Chan Wing-hang, have	8	shipboard cargo handling.
9	you not?	9	A. Yes.
10	A. Yes.	10	Q. That's nothing to do with the business of Lamma IV, is
11	Q. Would you agree that this too does not disclose any	11	it?
12	maritime safety training?	12	A. Yes.
13	A. Can we refer to one similar training, one training which	13	Q. You mean you agree?
14	is similar?	14	A. Yes.
15	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Point out that which you say is	15	Q. There's nothing else relevant in these pages, is there?
16	similar. Would you like a hard copy? Would that be	16	A. There is.
17	easier? (Handed).	17	Q. Would you draw our attention to it, please.
18	A. Yes.	18	A. In page 1121, a bit lower than the middle part, there is
	THE CHAIRMAN: Take your time.	19	a safety course.
19		20	THE CHAIRMAN: Read out the whole of the sentence, if you
19 20	A. It is on the last page.		
	THE CHAIRMAN: Read out what you say is relevant.	21	would.
20	THE CHAIRMAN: Read out what you say is relevant. A. It is the third and fourth items, "Shipboard cargo	22	
20 21	<ul><li>THE CHAIRMAN: Read out what you say is relevant.</li><li>A. It is the third and fourth items, "Shipboard cargo handling basic safety training" both of them are</li></ul>		<ul> <li>A. (In English) "HEC marine routine maintenance &amp; boarding safety."</li> </ul>
20 21 22 23 24	THE CHAIRMAN: Read out what you say is relevant. A. It is the third and fourth items, "Shipboard cargo	22	A. (In English) "HEC marine routine maintenance &

	Page 45		Page 47
1	attention to in these pages?	1	A. (In English) A gentleman.
2	A. There are others.	2	A. A gentleman, and "Tang" refers to the marine officer
3	Q. Yes. Will you take us to them, please?	3	Tang Wan-on.
4	A. On page 1123, around the middle, there are two safety	4	Q. So "LM" refers to Liu Ming-ching, did you say?
5	courses.	5	A. Chiu Li-ming.
6	A. (In English) "Red Cross cardiopulmonary	6	Q. Thank you. He says:
7	resuscitation".	7	"Taking the safety issue into consideration, I have
8	Q. Yes. Is there anything else?	8	discussed with S&R and Gleeson of P&A, and come up with
9	A. That's all.	9	an alternative arrangement that we would use Lamma II
10	Q. Then we've received another clip of documents which are	10	for the inbound trip to Lamma, and both Lamma II &
11	numbered pages 1136 to 1144. Can you explain to us what	11	Lamma IV for the voyage for Lamma to Central for the
12	these documents are, please?	12	fireworks (and the return journey) such that we can
13	A. This morning I had mentioned about Mr Chow, who is the	13	
14			minimise the risk by dividing the participants into two
14 15	predecessor of Mr Lee Kit. After discussion with the staff of the perconnel department, it was agreed that	14 15	groups during the fireworks as well as the spending for rental of contractor ferries. Would MO please make
15 16	staff of the personnel department, it was agreed that from now on, two vessels instead of one would be	15	*
10 17	provided for viewing of fireworks displays.	10	necessary arrangements as required and let me know if
18	Q. Yes. Thank you. And if we turn to	18	there is any query or problem encountered or anticipated."
	•	19	-
19 20	THE CHAIRMAN: Before we move away from it, can you		First of all, do you know what the safety issue is that he's referring to?
	MR BERESFORD: I'm not moving away from it, Mr Chairman.		-
21	THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. Carry on, then.	21	THE CHAIRMAN: Before we get there, can we decipher the
22 23	MR BERESFORD: In order to take it in chronological order,	22 23	abbreviations or acronyms? What is "S&R"?
	we have to turn back. If we go to page 1140, we can see	23	
24	at the top of that page an email dated 30 September		A. "S&R" refers to social and recreation unit, which was
25	2011. That's an email from the acting marine officer to	25	later on changed name to employee wellness unit.
	Page 46		Page 48
1	Mr Raymond Leung, saying:	1	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
2	" Lamma IV has had some engine trouble recently."	2	And Gleeson, is that Gleeson Lam?
3	And asking if there's any alternative arrangement if	3	A. Yes, correct.
4	there's a ferry breakdown.	4	THE CHAIRMAN: What does "P&A" stand for?
5	THE CHAIRMAN: Do you see that, Mr Cheng?	5	A. "P&A" refers to personnel and administration, which is
6	A. Yes.	6	the former name of human resources and administration.
7	MR BERESFORD: Is that the reason for using two vessels?	7	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
8	A. No.	8	Yes, Mr Beresford.
9	THE CHAIRMAN: We're dealing with 2011. The email that we		MR BERESFORD: So I was asking you if you knew what the
10	looked at earlier, on page 1136, is 2010. So can we try	10	safety issue was that he refers to in the opening words
11	and fit this into some chronological sequence?	11	of that email.
12	MR BERESFORD: Yes.	12	A. Obviously he was trying to reduce the number of
13	THE CHAIRMAN: It seems that the well, we go back to	13	passengers on board the vessel.
14	2004, dealing with other material. Page 1137.	14	Q. Well, never mind whether it's obvious or not. I'm
15	MR GROSSMAN: It goes back to 2003 on that page.	15	asking you if you knew what the issue was. I don't want
16	MR BERESFORD: Yes. Perhaps there's no connection. I just	16	you to guess or infer. Just tell us if you knew.
17	want to ask about the email on page 1136, Mr Chairman.	17	A. At that time, when this matter was being discussed,
18	I don't know if Mr Chairman has any other questions?	18	I didn't know. But after the passengers were split into
19	There is an email dated 29 September 2010 from	19	two vessels, I knew about that.
20	Victor, addressed to "Dear LM/Tang". Would "Tang" refer	20	THE CHAIRMAN: Was the concern that passengers would group
21	to the marine officer?	21	in the best place on the vessel for a view of the
22	1 7 8	22	fireworks, that being the upper deck? Was that the
23	refers to another one. Judging from the address here,	23	concern?
24	I note that "LM" refers to "GEN.TS.LMC", who is a lady	24	A. I'm not sure, but I believe that it has some relation to
25	called Chiu Mai-ling.	25	this.

	Page 49		Page 51
1	THE CHAIRMAN: So the concern was to reduce the numbers on	1	MR GROSSMAN: Yes.
2	each vessel, related to watching fireworks?	2	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly.
3	A. I believe so, because during the voyage to the power	3	MR GROSSMAN: Thank you very much.
4	station, only one vessel was deployed. But on the trip	4	Examination by MR GROSSMAN
5	to view the fireworks display, two vessels were used.	5	MR GROSSMAN: Mr Cheng, this morning you were shown
6	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	6	documents that were handed in yesterday or this morning,
7	MR BERESFORD: In the middle of that text, he uses the	7	including what's called the "General Division
8	expression "such that we can minimise the risk by	8	Technical Specification for Supply of Crew".
9	dividing the participants into two groups". So, the	9	I wonder if we could have a look at the one dated
10	risk of what? Do you know what risk he is referring to?	10	10 July, although I think for my purposes, they're all
11	A. I cannot speculate on that. At that time, I only knew	11	the time. July 2010. Yes, that one that's on the
12	that he was trying to reduce the number of passengers on	12	screen.
13	board the vessel.	13	THE CHAIRMAN: Has this been paginated?
14	THE CHAIRMAN: Remind me, if you would, Victor's surname.	14	MR GROSSMAN: No, it hasn't. It was brought up this
15	Victor who?	15	morning. I don't think it's been paginated. It's on
16	A. Chow.	16	the screen.
17	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	17	THE CHAIRMAN: No, it is paginated.
18	MR BERESFORD: I have no further questions of this witness,	18	MR GROSSMAN: Is it? I see.
19	Mr Chairman.	19	THE CHAIRMAN: The reason I ask is when one reads the
20	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Do counsel have any applications		transcript, unless you put in a trail that allows you to
21	MR GROSSMAN: Before that, I should indicate we have	21	go back and find what the document was, you're lost.
22	produced the insurance documents as you asked for.	22	MR GROSSMAN: I understand.
23	THE CHAIRMAN: One copy?	23	THE CHAIRMAN: So I'd ask for pagination to be referred to
24	MR GROSSMAN: No, I think everybody has them. They haven't		MR GROSSMAN: Yes. Thank you.
24	been scanned yet, because it took a while to photocopy.	25	If you'd look at page 1058, please, and then if you
2.5	been scanned yet, because it took a while to photocopy.	25	If you a look at page 1036, please, and then if you
	Page 50		Page 52
1	THE CHAIRMAN: There's only one copy that found its way to	1	could go to what is called page 2 of that document,
2	us, and it's being paginated and then scanned.	2	which I think page is probably page 1061, you'll see
3	MR GROSSMAN: I see.	3	a heading "Requirement of Contractor Crew". That's at
4	THE CHAIRMAN: Has Mr Beresford had sight of this yet?	4	2.6. Just to put this into context, this is
5	MR BERESFORD: No, Mr Chairman.	5	an agreement you had with Hong Kong Ferry to provide
6	MR GROSSMAN: I apologise. It only arrived after lunch. It	6	crew from time to time; is that right?
7	took a while to photocopy.	7	A. Yes.
8	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.	8	Q. If we could go to the next page, please.
9	MR GROSSMAN: Yes, I do have an application, Mr Chairman.	9	THE CHAIRMAN: Before you do that, where do we see who are
10	There are four areas, and I undertake there will be not	10	the parties to this contract?
11	more than one or two questions on each.	11	MR GROSSMAN: He's just given this information.
12	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. They are?	12	THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but do we see it on the
13	MR GROSSMAN: The first is the illiterate deckhand on the	13	document?
14	Lamma II. The second is the cost of providing a fourth	14	MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, perhaps I can help. It appears
15	deckhand. That's the one matter.	15	that this is a general technical specification, and that
16	The second matter is to do with the life jackets on	16	the contract is document number 2 in this clip.
17	the open deck.	17	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you for that, Mr Beresford.
18	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.	18	MR GROSSMAN: Yes, thank you.
19	MR GROSSMAN: The third, I want to ask a question about the	19	If we could go to the next page, please, page 1062.
20	reasons for having two vessels on that evening,	20	The requirements in respect of a deckhand are set out.
21	1 October.	21	Do you see that?
22	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.	22	
23	MR GROSSMAN: And lastly, I want to ask a question about the		Q. You see that the third requirement is that he is "Able
20	· –		
21	improvements	2/1	
24 25	improvements. THE CHAIRMAN: As outlined in the witness statement?	24 25	to speak Cantonese, read and write Chinese and simple English"?

	Page 53		Page 55
1	A. Yes.	1	A. (In English) Including working party members.
2	Q. Can I ask you this: is that what you expected of	2	Q. Thank you. I want to read to you also the first part of
3	Hong Kong Ferry?	3	paragraph (c)
4	A. Yes.	4	A. I need to supplement some information.
5	Q. Thank you. Now, another question on this line. You	5	Q. Please do. I beg your pardon.
6	were asked yesterday about the cost of employing	6	A. In view of this number of participants, only one
7	an extra deckhand.	7	vessel that is, Lamma II is enough to convey all
8	A. Yes.	8	the staff, their friends, families and relatives, and it
9	Q. Did the question of costs or economics play any part in	9	is enough to comply with the licensing requirements of
10	your decision or in your view as to whether or not you	10	the Government, and so only Lamma II was required. That
11	needed three people on the bridge, or you needed another	11	is why economy is not the main concern, especially in
12	deckhand on the Lamma IV?	12	relation to this activity.
13	THE CHAIRMAN: Is it the latter question you're asking?	13	Q. I think the point you're making is that
14	MR GROSSMAN: Yes.	14	THE CHAIRMAN: I think we've got the point, Mr Grossman.
15	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	15	It's a fairly obvious point.
16	MR GROSSMAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.	16	MR GROSSMAN: Very well. Thank you.
	-	17	THE CHAIRMAN: So what you were doing was consistent with
17	A. This is one of the considerations, but not the only one.	18	what had been articulated in the email we saw from
18 19	Q. Yes. Why was it a consideration, that you would have to pay for an extra deckhand?	19	
	1 0		September 2010?
20	A. Because if we were to strictly comply with the licensing	20	A. Yes, especially in using two vessels and the number of
21	requirement, there is no need to employ another	21	crew deployed on each of them.
22	deckhand, because according to the licensing requirement	22	MR GROSSMAN: I just want to read to you also the first
23	for Lamma II, only two crew were needed, and four were	23	sentence of paragraph (c), which I don't think was read
24	needed for Lamma IV. So if we were to comply with the	24	to you this morning:
25	stipulation, we only need to deploy one crew from	25	"In addition, the use of two vessels would provide
	Page 54		Page 56
1	Lamma II to Lamma IV.	1	extra space and use of safety equipment for the sake of
2	Q. In other words, then you could have had three on each?	2	additional safety, convenience and comfort of the
3	I'm sorry, two on Lamma II and four on Lamma IV?	3	passengers during the cruise."
4	A. Yes.	4	That's what's written there, and is that correct?
5	Q. All right. I want to ask you now also about the reason	5	A. Yes.
6	for having two vessels that evening. Would you look,	6	Q. Could you lastly turn, please, to page 13, under the
7	please, again at paragraph 26 of your statement. Do you	7	heading paragraph 42(c), I think it is. The heading
8	have it?	8	is "Other improvements made". You confirmed that these
9	A. Yes.	9	improvements were made because in fact, perhaps obvious,
10	Q. When my learned friend Mr Beresford was going through it	10	they didn't exist at the time.
11	with you this morning, he read out to you	11	A. Yes.
12	paragraph 26(a), which you agreed with, but I want you	12	Q. Were any of these that you listed under (c) requirements
13	also to remind yourself of paragraph 26(b), which I'll	13	for the Marine Department?
14	read:	14	A. No. All these were improvement measures that were put
15	"The number of passengers onboard each launch would	15	forward after discussion, internal discussion.
16	be significantly reduced; there would, in simple terms,	16	Q. Finally on this point, was the absence of any of these
17	be twice as many crew members available, and each	17	items listed under (c) ever commented upon or criticised
18	launch's crew members would be able to provide better,	18	by the Marine Department?
19	safer and more direct attendance and assistance to all	19	A. No.
20	passengers if necessary."	20	MR GROSSMAN: Thank you.
21	Do you confirm that that was one of the reasons for	21	THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Sussex?
1	having two wasala?	22	MR SUSSEX: Mr Chairman, with your leave I'd like to ask
22	having two vessels?		
22 23	A. Correct. In fact, the estimated number of participants	23	Mr Cheng a few questions on one topic. It doesn't
		23 24	Mr Cheng a few questions on one topic. It doesn't actually arise from his statement, but as he is the most

	Page 57		Page 59
1	I'd like to ask him about the light at the end of the	1	since the breakwater was constructed in 1983-84?
2	breakwater at the Lamma Power Plant pier.	2	A. I am not sure, because during the early period, I was
3	THE CHAIRMAN: Please do.	3	not responsible for this area. When I joined the
4	Examination by MR SUSSEX	4	generation division, I was only a trainee.
5	MR SUSSEX: Mr Cheng, could I ask that you be shown police	5	Q. Right. As far as you're aware, is it likely that there
6	photo album X at page 635 and following. We have	6	are documents within the construction and engineering
7	a series of photographs there which depict, apparently,	7	division dealing with the construction of this light and
8	a light at the end of the breakwater at the Lamma Island	8	any permissions that were obtained, any consultations
9	Power Plant pier. If you look at page 636 and	9	that occurred?
10	following, you'll see pictures of that light from	10	A. I am not sure.
11	various angles and at various states of darkness.	11	MR SUSSEX: I'm obviously in the Commission's hands in
12	A. Yes.	12	relation to this, but I would suggest that this is
		13	
13	Q. If we go to page 641, we see that the light source is		an area that might prove to be relevant.
14	right at the end of the breakwater, the entrance to the	14	THE CHAIRMAN: I was going to ask Mr Cheng to do this.
15	Hongkong Electric power plant pier; is that right?	15	Perhaps you'd see if this meets your needs.
16	A. Yes.	16	Would you make enquiries to find out what are the
17	Q. Now, if we go to page 659, which is in police photo	17	characteristics of the two lights that we see that are
18	album XI, we see that that light is actually generated	18	mounted there? That is to say, their wattage, what kind
19	by two lights positioned at the top of a mast.	19	of bulbs they are, and so on. Would you make those
20	A. Yes.	20	enquiries for us?
21	Q. In this hearing so far, it's been referred to as a fog	21	A. Yes.
22	light. What is the purpose of that light?	22	MR SUSSEX: Thank you very much.
23	A. This light is to enable the vessels to see the location	23	Sir, I have no further questions.
24	of the pier when there is thick fog or at night.	24	THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know maybe you don't why this
25	Q. And it's right, is it not, that it is on in darkness,	25	typhoon entrance is not marked like every other typhoon
	Page 58		Page 60
1	whether or not there is fog?	1	entrance in Hong Kong, with a flashing green and red
2	A. Correct.	2	light? Do you know why this one is different?
3	Q. And it's powered by electricity, is it not?	3	A. I have no idea, but this typhoon shelter is very small
4	A. Correct.	4	and is only used by the vessels of our company. It is
5	Q. And it's very bright?	5	not a public typhoon shelter.
6	A. Correct.	6	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
7	Q. How long has it been there?	7	MR GROSSMAN: If I could help. My information is that all
8	A. It has been built here ever since the typhoon shelter is	8	the records relating to this fog light have been seized
9	in place. I believe that it has been there since	9	by way of a search warrant already.
10	1983-84.	10	THE CHAIRMAN: Right. Perhaps you could liaise with
11	Q. Right. As far as you're aware, and please say so if you	11	Mr Sussex as to where they might be. But it may be that
12	don't know the answer to this question, was the Marine	12	the information that the witness has agreed to supply us
13	Department consulted when that light was mounted at the		with accommodates your need.
14	end of the breakwater?	14	MR SUSSEX: Yes, it may well.
15	A. I have no idea, because my scope of duty is in the	15	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Mok?
16	operation and repair	16	MR MOK: I have very few questions to ask in relation to the
17	A. (In English) Maintenance.	17	Marine Department.
18	THE INTERPRETER: Sorry.	18	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. What areas do you wish to question the
19	A and maintenance. As for the building of the factory,	19	witness on?
20	it is the responsibility of the construction and	20	MR MOK: In relation to the licensing condition changing the
20	engineering division. It is the staff there who were	21	number of crew from two to four.
	responsible for liaising with the government	22	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, please do.
		22	Examination by MR MOK
22	departments		
23	departments.		
	departments. MR SUSSEX: Is it right that as far as you're aware, the form of that light, its general shape, hasn't changed	24 24 25	MR MOK: Mr Cheng, my question is in relation to the licensing condition that increased the number of the

	Down (1		Page 63
1	Page 61	1	
1	crew from two to four.		THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, but I think it's sensible that, having
2	THE CHAIRMAN: For Lamma IV.	2	called for them, we should at least look at them, and
3	MR MOK: For Lamma IV, thank you.	3	that's what I'm proposing to do. So we'll take
4	You said in your evidence that you did not	4	a 10-minute adjournment now I think they're in the
5	understand the reason why there was this increase. Do	5	last stages of being ready and then we'll have a look
6	you remember that?	6	at them.
7	A. Yes.	7	Mr Cheng, thank you for producing the insurance
8	Q. My question is, did your company ever make any objection		documentation at short notice we're grateful to you
9	to this particular condition?	9	for that but we want to have a quick look through
10	A. As I have mentioned yesterday, a meeting has been held	10	them to see if there are any matters that arise. So
11	internally to decide on the course of action to be	11	we're going to take a 10-minute adjournment.
12	taken, and originally I intended to send a letter to the	12	(3.18 pm)
13	Marine Department to ask about the reason for this, but	13	(A short break)
14	I was discouraged by my colleagues.	14	(3.32 pm)
15	Q. So your answer is "no", right?	15	THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Beresford, has this material reached you?
16	A. Yes, correct.	16	MR BERESFORD: Yes, it has, Mr Chairman.
17	Q. Your answer is that your company made no objection?	17	THE CHAIRMAN: Has it reached other counsel?
18	A. Correct.	18	MR BERESFORD: I believe everybody has got a copy.
19	Q. It would also follow that your company did not tell the	19	THE CHAIRMAN: I can see them looking slightly puzzled.
20	Marine Department that this condition was unfair?	20	MR BERESFORD: Apparently not, as yet.
21	A. Our colleagues have asked the Marine Department verbally	21	THE CHAIRMAN: Well, for current purposes perhaps we can
22	for the reason, and the reply was that no direct	22	deal with it and if it's necessary to come back, we'll
23	response was given.	23	do so.
24	Q. I'm sorry, Mr Cheng, you haven't answered my question.	24	MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I believe that should be
25	My question was, it follows that your company did not	25	possible. Perhaps I can ask the witness my first
	Page 62		Page 64
1	inform the Marine Department that this condition was	1	question and then it will become clear.
2	unfair; is that true or not?	2	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.
3	A. You can say so.	3	Further examination by MR BERESFORD
4	Q. So it also follows that your company understood that in	4	MR BERESFORD: Mr Cheng, you've provided us with certain
5	those circumstances, it was obliged to comply with this	5	insurance documents. I will identify them in a moment.
6	condition?	6	But can you tell us if insurance is amongst your
7	A. Correct.	7	responsibilities?
8	MR MOK: Thank you, Mr Chairman.	8	A. It is not amongst my responsibilities, but I was in
9	MR GROSSMAN: Mr Chairman, I wonder if I might be permitted	9	a position to give my opinion. But as to which
10	to ask one question about the fog light.	10	insurance to purchase, it will be decided by
11	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly.	11	an insurance unit.
12	Further examination by MR GROSSMAN	12	Q. Let's just identify what we have here, please, Mr Cheng.
13	MR GROSSMAN: Mr Cheng, to your knowledge, has there ever	13	First of all at page 1145 we have an Employee's
14	been a complaint by either the Marine Department or any	14	Compensation Policy.
15	other ferry owner about the fog light?	15	At page 1147, we see "the Insured" is defined as
16	A. No.	16	meaning the person or persons specified in the schedule.
17	MR GROSSMAN: Thank you.	17	Just above that, we see "Employee" defined as having
18	Thank you, Mr Chairman.	18	the same meaning as that assigned to that expression in
19	THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Beresford?	19	the Ordinance, which is the Employees' Compensation
20	MR BERESFORD: No further questions.	20	Ordinance.
21	THE CHAIRMAN: Have you seen those insurance documents yet		We see the schedule at page 1159 which shows "the
22	MR BERESFORD: No, Mr Chairman.	22	Insured" as Power Assets Holdings Ltd and/or its
23	THE CHAIRMAN: Nor have we. Are they available?	23	subsidiaries and/or associated companies; "Insured
24	MR BERESFORD: I understand they're quite bulky,	24	Employees" as being all employees of the insured; and
24		<del>-</del> -	
24	Mr Chairman.	25	the limit of liability as being \$600 million.

	Page 65		Page 67
1	There then follows at page 1160 a schedule to	1	to answer this question.
2	a Group Personal Accident Insurance Policy, and the	2	MR BERESFORD: Yes, that's fine.
3	policy holder is Power Assets Holdings Ltd and/or	3	Then in the provisos, we see that under
4	associated companies and/or subsidiaries; the insured	4	subsection D, "Provisos":
5	person is all employees of the policy holder; and the	5	"There shall be no right of recovery in respect of
6	aggregate limit is 380 million per accident.	6	the liabilities identified in paragraphs A to C of this
7	Although we've got the rider and at the next	7	Section unless the terms of the contract of carriage for
8	document, page 1170, an amendment, it appears that we	8	reward have been agreed by the Managers in writing."
9	don't actually have the policy in relation to this group	9	THE CHAIRMAN: Frankly, I don't think we need to get
10	personal accident insurance policy.	10	involved with this amount of detail.
11	We then have the maritime insurance in the last two	11	MR BERESFORD: Very good, Mr Chairman.
12	documents, the rules commencing at page 1186 and the	12	THE CHAIRMAN: But, Mr Cheng, you can help us with this.
13	certificate of entry commencing at page 1180.	13	When these recreational events were organised, what
14	The certificate of entry shows, at page 1181, the	14	steps did you take, if any, to ensure that those who
15	vessels insured include the Lamma IV. The member is the		were on board the vessel, in whatever capacity, were
16	Hongkong Electric Co Ltd. The terms and conditions of	16	insured? What did you do?
17	insurance are incorporated by reference, and they are	17	A. According to my understanding, all the passengers were
18	the rules of the P&I club at page 1186; is that right?	18	protected under mandatory third-party insurance. And
19	A. Yes, correct.	19	also, when we organised this event, the family members
20	Q. The risks covered includes liability to passengers in	20	and friends of our staff were also covered by an extra
21	accordance with rule 2, section 2. This appears from	21	insurance, but I don't know about the premium of that
22	page 1181.	22	insurance policy.
23	A. Yes.	23	THE CHAIRMAN: You see, the documents we've got are all
24	Q. It excludes liability to seamen in accordance with	24	general insurance documents. There's nothing that's
25	rule 2, section 1.	25	extra, additional, or special for this event.
	·		
	Page 66		Page 68
1	Page 66	1	Page 68 A I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit
1	A. Yes.	1	A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit
2	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at</li></ul>	2	A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.
2 3	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover;</li></ul>	2 3	<ul><li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li><li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you</li></ul>
2 3 4	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul><li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li><li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities</li> </ul>	2 3 4	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195. The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> <li>"Liability arising under a contract of carriage for</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the light of this evidence?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> <li>"Liability arising under a contract of carriage for reward to pay damages or compensation for personal</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the light of this evidence?</li> <li>MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.</li> <li>MR SUSSEX: No, sir.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> <li>"Liability arising under a contract of carriage for reward to pay damages or compensation for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger and hospital,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the light of this evidence?</li> <li>MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> <li>"Liability arising under a contract of carriage for reward to pay damages or compensation for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger and hospital, medical, funeral or other expenses incurred in relation</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the light of this evidence?</li> <li>MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.</li> <li>MR SUSSEX: No, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: I don't, but there is a question which you asked of</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> <li>"Liability arising under a contract of carriage for reward to pay damages or compensation for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger and hospital, medical, funeral or other expenses incurred in relation to such injury, illness or death."</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the light of this evidence?</li> <li>MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.</li> <li>MR SUSSEX: No, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: I don't, but there is a question which you asked of me yesterday which I would like to follow up now, since</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> <li>"Liability arising under a contract of carriage for reward to pay damages or compensation for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger and hospital, medical, funeral or other expenses incurred in relation to such injury, illness or death."</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the light of this evidence?</li> <li>MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.</li> <li>MR SUSSEX: No, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: I don't, but there is a question which you asked of me yesterday which I would like to follow up now, since Mr Cheng is here.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> <li>"Liability arising under a contract of carriage for reward to pay damages or compensation for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger and hospital, medical, funeral or other expenses incurred in relation to such injury, illness or death."</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the light of this evidence?</li> <li>MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.</li> <li>MR SUSSEX: No, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: I don't, but there is a question which you asked of me yesterday which I would like to follow up now, since Mr Cheng is here.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> <li>"Liability arising under a contract of carriage for reward to pay damages or compensation for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger and hospital, medical, funeral or other expenses incurred in relation to such injury, illness or death."</li> <li>That's a summary of the cover for passengers in relation to contracts of carriage for reward.</li> <li>Mr Cheng, would you agree that this was a contract</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the light of this evidence?</li> <li>MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.</li> <li>MR SUSSEX: No, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: I don't, but there is a question which you asked of me yesterday which I would like to follow up now, since Mr Cheng is here.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes?</li> <li>MR MOK: You asked me yesterday whether there was any</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> <li>"Liability arising under a contract of carriage for reward to pay damages or compensation for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger and hospital, medical, funeral or other expenses incurred in relation to such injury, illness or death."</li> <li>That's a summary of the cover for passengers in relation to contracts of carriage for reward.</li> <li>Mr Cheng, would you agree that this was a contract of carriage for reward, because although the company</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the light of this evidence?</li> <li>MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.</li> <li>MR SUSSEX: No, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: I don't, but there is a question which you asked of me yesterday which I would like to follow up now, since Mr Cheng is here.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes?</li> <li>MR MOK: You asked me yesterday whether there was any provision which mandated that the attendance at a course</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> <li>"Liability arising under a contract of carriage for reward to pay damages or compensation for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger and hospital, medical, funeral or other expenses incurred in relation to such injury, illness or death."</li> <li>That's a summary of the cover for passengers in relation to contracts of carriage for reward.</li> <li>Mr Cheng, would you agree that this was a contract of carriage for reward, because although the company subsidised it, each passenger paid \$100, did they not?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the light of this evidence?</li> <li>MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.</li> <li>MR SUSSEX: No, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: I don't, but there is a question which you asked of me yesterday which I would like to follow up now, since Mr Cheng is here.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes?</li> <li>MR MOK: You asked me yesterday whether there was any provision which mandated that the attendance at a course of radar operation qualified the person as a radar</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> <li>"Liability arising under a contract of carriage for reward to pay damages or compensation for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger and hospital, medical, funeral or other expenses incurred in relation to such injury, illness or death."</li> <li>That's a summary of the cover for passengers in relation to contracts of carriage for reward.</li> <li>Mr Cheng, would you agree that this was a contract of carriage for reward, because although the company subsidised it, each passenger paid \$100, did they not?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the light of this evidence?</li> <li>MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.</li> <li>MR SUSSEX: No, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: I don't, but there is a question which you asked of me yesterday which I would like to follow up now, since Mr Cheng is here.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes?</li> <li>MR MOK: You asked me yesterday whether there was any provision which mandated that the attendance at a course of radar operation qualified the person as a radar operator.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> <li>"Liability arising under a contract of carriage for reward to pay damages or compensation for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger and hospital, medical, funeral or other expenses incurred in relation to such injury, illness or death."</li> <li>That's a summary of the cover for passengers in relation to contracts of carriage for reward.</li> <li>Mr Cheng, would you agree that this was a contract of carriage for reward, because although the company subsidised it, each passenger paid \$100, did they not?</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: If you're not in a position to answer as a lawyer might, please say so.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the light of this evidence?</li> <li>MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.</li> <li>MR SUSSEX: No, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: I don't, but there is a question which you asked of me yesterday which I would like to follow up now, since Mr Cheng is here.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes?</li> <li>MR MOK: You asked me yesterday whether there was any provision which mandated that the attendance at a course of radar operation qualified the person as a radar operator.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> <li>"Liability arising under a contract of carriage for reward to pay damages or compensation for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger and hospital, medical, funeral or other expenses incurred in relation to such injury, illness or death."</li> <li>That's a summary of the cover for passengers in relation to contracts of carriage for reward.</li> <li>Mr Cheng, would you agree that this was a contract of carriage for reward, because although the company subsidised it, each passenger paid \$100, did they not?</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: If you're not in a position to answer as a lawyer might, please say so.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the light of this evidence?</li> <li>MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.</li> <li>MR SUSSEX: No, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: I don't, but there is a question which you asked of me yesterday which I would like to follow up now, since Mr Cheng is here.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes?</li> <li>MR MOK: You asked me yesterday whether there was any provision which mandated that the attendance at a course of radar operation qualified the person as a radar operator.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>MR MOK: The answer, as I understand it, is there is no such</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then we can see the list contents of the rules at page 1192. We see rule 2 covers standard cover; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers. That's set out at page 1195.</li> <li>The standard cover covers, in section 1, liabilities in respect of seamen; section 2, liabilities in respect of passengers.</li> <li>I just want to ask you about that. Section 2A covers illness, injury or death:</li> <li>"Liability arising under a contract of carriage for reward to pay damages or compensation for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger and hospital, medical, funeral or other expenses incurred in relation to such injury, illness or death."</li> <li>That's a summary of the cover for passengers in relation to contracts of carriage for reward.</li> <li>Mr Cheng, would you agree that this was a contract of carriage for reward, because although the company subsidised it, each passenger paid \$100, did they not?</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: If you're not in a position to answer as a lawyer might, please say so.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. I need to go back and follow up with the insurance unit and human resources section about this matter.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: We'd be grateful if you would, and would you report the results of your researches through counsel representing you, to the Commission.</li> <li>A. Yes, I will do so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I have no further questions.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any applications in the light of this evidence?</li> <li>MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.</li> <li>MR SUSSEX: No, sir.</li> <li>MR MOK: I don't, but there is a question which you asked of me yesterday which I would like to follow up now, since Mr Cheng is here.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes?</li> <li>MR MOK: You asked me yesterday whether there was any provision which mandated that the attendance at a course of radar operation qualified the person as a radar operator.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>MR MOK: The answer, as I understand it, is there is no such provision but the courses which would qualify a person</li> </ul>

	Page 69		Page 71
1	provided by certain institutions which may qualify, but	1	requirement of the fourth crew.
2	there may be others which are not qualified.	2	THE CHAIRMAN: Did you discuss this with any of your
3	THE CHAIRMAN: How is this information disseminated, as to	3	colleagues?
4	which is an approved course and which is not?	4	A. No discussion was made prior to that, but after the
5	MR MOK: I understand that previously, it was not disclosed	5	requirement was changed from two to four crew members in
6	openly, but now I think they are going to put this on	6	2008, we had held some discussion on that issue.
7	their website.	7	THE CHAIRMAN: No, Mr Cheng, I'm talking about 1 October
8	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	8	2012. This is a special event, not the regular daily
9	Questions by THE COMMISSION	9	run to and from the power station.
10	THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheng, assist us, if you would, with this		The question is, did you discuss that with any of
11	matter. You've testified that after, as you put it,	11	your colleagues: "Is our special arrangement of using
12	2008, the requirement for the minimum crew level on	12	a fourth crew member who is engaged in the business of
13	Lamma IV was changed from two to four; do you remember	13	the vessel going to be satisfied on that day?" Did you
14	that?	14	discuss it with any colleagues?
15	A. Yes.	15	A. Not for this particular event, because the fireworks
16	THE CHAIRMAN: And this resulted in that internal meeting	16	viewing, the cruise for viewing the fireworks display
17	that you've told us about?	17	was held every year and it has become a yearly event.
18	A. Yes.	18	So this arrangement was already included in the initial
19	THE CHAIRMAN: And the end result was you came up with	19	discussion.
20	an arrangement which you say you were satisfied	20	THE CHAIRMAN: By what do you mean "the initial discussion"?
21	nevertheless complied with the law, although it did not	21	A. Initially, we have we tried to find out ways to
22	involve hiring another deckhand.	22	satisfy the requirement of providing the fourth crew
23	A. Yes.	23	member, and we have referred to the ordinance to find
24	THE CHAIRMAN: And one reason in the general daily trips	24	out the definition in respect of "crew".
25	made by the vessel that satisfied you about that, you	25	THE CHAIRMAN: So you're talking about 2008 or 2009, are
	Page (0)		Page 72
1	Page 70	1	Page 72
1	told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the	1	you, "the initial discussion"?
2	told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who	2	you, "the initial discussion"? A. Yes, correct.
2 3	told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that	2 3	you, "the initial discussion"? A. Yes, correct. COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at
2 3 4	told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".	2 3 4	<ul><li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li><li>A. Yes, correct.</li><li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel". A. Yes.	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li><li>A. Yes, correct.</li><li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li><li>A. Yes, correct.</li><li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li><li>A. Yes, correct.</li><li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement that was in place for that day was, in your view, at</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry; in fact, when we recruit the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement that was in place for that day was, in your view, at least, compliant with the law as to there being</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry; in fact, when we recruit the fourth crew member, we have to provide a variation order</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement that was in place for that day was, in your view, at least, compliant with the law as to there being a minimum of four crew?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry; in fact, when we recruit the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement that was in place for that day was, in your view, at least, compliant with the law as to there being</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry; in fact, when we recruit the fourth crew member, we have to provide a variation order in order that the fourth crew member would be provided</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement that was in place for that day was, in your view, at least, compliant with the law as to there being a minimum of four crew?</li> <li>A. Yes, I believe so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: So tell us what steps you took to satisfy</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry; in fact, when we recruit the fourth crew member, we have to provide a variation order in order that the fourth crew member would be provided to us.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Thank you.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement that was in place for that day was, in your view, at least, compliant with the law as to there being a minimum of four crew?</li> <li>A. Yes, I believe so.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry; in fact, when we recruit the fourth crew member, we have to provide a variation order in order that the fourth crew member would be provided to us.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Thank you.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: The effect of this is to advise, is it, Hong</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement that was in place for that day was, in your view, at least, compliant with the law as to there being a minimum of four crew?</li> <li>A. Yes, I believe so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: So tell us what steps you took to satisfy yourself that the law was going to be complied with on</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry; in fact, when we recruit the fourth crew member, we have to provide a variation order in order that the fourth crew member would be provided to us.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Thank you.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement that was in place for that day was, in your view, at least, compliant with the law as to there being a minimum of four crew?</li> <li>A. Yes, I believe so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: So tell us what steps you took to satisfy yourself that the law was going to be complied with on that day.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry; in fact, when we recruit the fourth crew member, we have to provide a variation order in order that the fourth crew member would be provided to us.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Thank you.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: The effect of this is to advise, is it, Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that you need four, not three, crew</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement that was in place for that day was, in your view, at least, compliant with the law as to there being a minimum of four crew?</li> <li>A. Yes, I believe so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: So tell us what steps you took to satisfy yourself that the law was going to be complied with on that day.</li> <li>A. Because when we first discussed about the fourth crew</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry; in fact, when we recruit the fourth crew member, we have to provide a variation order in order that the fourth crew member would be provided to us.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Thank you.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: The effect of this is to advise, is it, Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that you need four, not three, crew members; is that what you're saying?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement that was in place for that day was, in your view, at least, compliant with the law as to there being a minimum of four crew?</li> <li>A. Yes, I believe so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: So tell us what steps you took to satisfy yourself that the law was going to be complied with on that day.</li> <li>A. Because when we first discussed about the fourth crew member, we know that the responsibility of the fourth</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry; in fact, when we recruit the fourth crew member, we have to provide a variation order in order that the fourth crew member would be provided to us.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Thank you.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: The effect of this is to advise, is it, Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that you need four, not three, crew members; is that what you're saying?</li> <li>A. Yes, and also we have told them that we cannot if we</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement that was in place for that day was, in your view, at least, compliant with the law as to there being a minimum of four crew?</li> <li>A. Yes, I believe so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: So tell us what steps you took to satisfy yourself that the law was going to be complied with on that day.</li> <li>A. Because when we first discussed about the fourth crew member, we know that the responsibility of the fourth crew was to ensure the discipline and order on board the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry; in fact, when we recruit the fourth crew member, we have to provide a variation order in order that the fourth crew member would be provided to us.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Thank you.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: The effect of this is to advise, is it, Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that you need four, not three, crew members; is that what you're saying?</li> <li>A. Yes, and also we have told them that we cannot if we have only got three crew members, then we cannot operate</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement that was in place for that day was, in your view, at least, compliant with the law as to there being a minimum of four crew?</li> <li>A. Yes, I believe so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: So tell us what steps you took to satisfy yourself that the law was going to be complied with on that day.</li> <li>A. Because when we first discussed about the fourth crew member, we know that the responsibility of the fourth crew was to ensure the discipline and order on board the vessel, and we know that in the event on 1 October,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry; in fact, when we recruit the fourth crew member, we have to provide a variation order in order that the fourth crew member would be provided to us.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Thank you.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: The effect of this is to advise, is it, Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that you need four, not three, crew members; is that what you're saying?</li> <li>A. Yes, and also we have told them that we cannot operate Lamma IV. If Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry Ltd cannot</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement that was in place for that day was, in your view, at least, compliant with the law as to there being a minimum of four crew?</li> <li>A. Yes, I believe so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: So tell us what steps you took to satisfy yourself that the law was going to be complied with on that day.</li> <li>A. Because when we first discussed about the fourth crew member, we know that the responsibility of the fourth crew was to ensure the discipline and order on board the vessel, and we know that in the event on 1 October, there will be one staff from the human resources</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry; in fact, when we recruit the fourth crew member, we have to provide a variation order in order that the fourth crew member would be provided to us.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Thank you.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: The effect of this is to advise, is it, Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that you need four, not three, crew members; is that what you're saying?</li> <li>A. Yes, and also we have told them that we cannot if we have only got three crew members, then we cannot operate Lamma IV. If Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry Ltd cannot provide the fourth crew member, then the duty engineer</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>told us, was that there would be on board the vessel the marine officer and the marine supervisor and others who you were satisfied could be regarded as crew under that expression "engaged in the business of the vessel".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: But as you told us, that didn't apply to this special event which was not a daily work trip.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Did you nevertheless, for this 1 October trip, trouble to satisfy yourself that the arrangement that was in place for that day was, in your view, at least, compliant with the law as to there being a minimum of four crew?</li> <li>A. Yes, I believe so.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: So tell us what steps you took to satisfy yourself that the law was going to be complied with on that day.</li> <li>A. Because when we first discussed about the fourth crew member, we know that the responsibility of the fourth crew was to ensure the discipline and order on board the vessel, and we know that in the event on 1 October, there will be one staff from the human resources division and not less than one staff from the generation</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>you, "the initial discussion"?</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Mr Cheng, were you aware that at a meeting between your staff and Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that took place in December 2010, your staff had reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that when they provide deckhands for Lamma IV, there should be an extra person? This is recorded in the minutes, at paragraph 8.4.</li> <li>A. Yes, I know about this, and we not only reminded Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry; in fact, when we recruit the fourth crew member, we have to provide a variation order in order that the fourth crew member would be provided to us.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER TANG: Thank you.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: The effect of this is to advise, is it, Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry that you need four, not three, crew members; is that what you're saying?</li> <li>A. Yes, and also we have told them that we cannot if we have only got three crew members, then we cannot operate Lamma IV. If Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry Ltd cannot provide the fourth crew member, then the duty engineer has to deploy one of our workers to act as the duty</li> </ul>

Page 73		Page 75
last year with Lamma IV?	1	In a moment, Witness, we are going to ask you to
	2	take the oath or the affirmation as you choose. In your
-	3	case, when you do so, do it from a seated position. Do
nine full-time staff on board the vessel and in so	4	you understand?
	5	THE WITNESS: (Through interpreter) Yes.
	6	THE CHAIRMAN: When you take the oath or the affirmation,
	7	you do not have to say your name; you simply say,
	8	"I swear" or whatever it is; do you understand?
	9	THE WITNESS: (Through interpreter) Yes.
-	10	THE CHAIRMAN: Then I'm going to ask you, when you've taken
		the oath or the affirmation, to write your name on
-		a piece of paper. The piece of paper will be then given
		to the Commission, and the Commission will seal it in
		an envelope. It will be marked "Not to be opened
		without the permission of the Commission or an order of
-		a court in Hong Kong". Do you understand?
		THE WITNESS: (Through interpreter) Yes.
		WITNESS "A" (sworn in French)
		(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)
		THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Would you pass up the piece of
		paper with your name written on it.
-		(Handed).
		The envelope will be kept safely by the Secretary to
		the Commission. Thank you.
	25	Mr Beresford?
· · · ·		Page 76
2	1	Examination by MR BERESFORD
		MR BERESFORD: Mr Witness, thank you very much for coming
C		along today to assist the Commission in its Inquiry.
		I am counsel to the Commission, and I have some
-		questions to ask you on behalf of the Commission.
-		A. Thank you for your invitation.
		Q. Now, you've made a previous statement, have you not,
		which we may find at miscellaneous bundle item 17,
		page 76.
		A. Affirmative.
		Q. Do you have a copy of that statement before you now?
-		A. Yes.
		Q. Do you recognise that as your statement?
		A. Yes.
		Q. And have you had an opportunity to review it today and
		remind yourself of what it says?
(4.15 pm)	17	A. Yes.
(e pui)	18	Q. Is there anything you wish to amend?
THE CHAIRMAN: Let's open the doors please. Can we have		
THE CHAIRMAN: Let's open the doors, please. Can we have the camera on, but only one camera.		A. No.
the camera on, but only one camera.	19	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>O. So are the contents of that statement true?</li></ul>
the camera on, but only one camera. Mr Interpreter, I'm going to ask you first of all to	19 20	Q. So are the contents of that statement true?
the camera on, but only one camera. Mr Interpreter, I'm going to ask you first of all to take the oath or affirmation appropriate for	19 20 21	<ul><li>Q. So are the contents of that statement true?</li><li>A. Affirmative.</li></ul>
the camera on, but only one camera. Mr Interpreter, I'm going to ask you first of all to take the oath or affirmation appropriate for an interpreter.	19 20 21 22	<ul><li>Q. So are the contents of that statement true?</li><li>A. Affirmative.</li><li>Q. Thank you. Would you please state your age and</li></ul>
the camera on, but only one camera. Mr Interpreter, I'm going to ask you first of all to take the oath or affirmation appropriate for	19 20 21 22 23	<ul><li>Q. So are the contents of that statement true?</li><li>A. Affirmative.</li></ul>
	doing, it is in compliance with the spirit of the regulation at paragraph 8.4. A. (In English) The nine full-time members are actually working party of the event on board the vessel. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I wonder if we might read the bundle reference of the minute into the transcript. THE CHAIRMAN: I was hoping that this would be paginated. It hasn't been done during today. MR BERESFORD: The page number is 1094. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR BERESFORD: The bundle is THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably in the Reed Smith Richards Buttle bundle? MR BERESFORD: Reed Smith Richards Buttler bundle number 2, I believe, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Thank you for coming to assist us with your evidence, Mr Cheng, and for providing that documentation expeditiously to help us. We would be grateful if you could provide the outstanding matters as soon as you Page 74 can. But your evidence is complete, and you are free to go. Thank you very much. A. I would also like to thank the Commission for providing me a chance to voice our opinion. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. (The witness withdrew) THE CHAIRMAN: So can I ask that everyone vacates the hearing room and we'll have the screens in place when you all return in a short while. Could we turn the cameras off. (4.06 pm) (A short break)	A. I would like to reiterate that on 1 October, apart from [2] having three crew members on board the vessel, we had [3] nine full-time staff on board the vessel and in so [4] doing, it is in compliance with the spirit of the [5] regulation at paragraph 8.4. A. (In English) The nine full-time members are actually [7] working party of the event on board the vessel. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, I wonder if we might read the bundle reference of the minute into the transcript. I11 THE CHAIRMAN: I was hoping that this would be paginated. It hasn't been done during today. MR BERESFORD: The page number is 1094. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR BERESFORD: The bundle is I20 MR BERESFORD: Reed Smith Richards Butter bundle number 2. I21 bundle? I22 revidence, Mr Chairman. Fue evidence, Mr Chairman. Fue evidence, Mr Cheng, and for providing that documentation expeditiously to help us. We would be grateful if you call action expeditiously to help us. We would be grateful if you call action expeditiously to help us. We would be grateful if you call action expeditiously to help us. We would be grateful if you call action expeditiously to help us. We would be grateful if you call action expeditiously to help us. We would be grateful if you call action expeditiously to help us. We would be grateful if you call action expeditiously to help us. We would be grateful if you call action expeditions in respect of whom the anonymity and achance to voice our opinion. Fue of the witness withdrew) Gage 74 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Fue of the witness withdrew) Gage 74 A. I would also like to thank the Commission for providing and achance to voice our opinion. Fue of the witness withdrew) Gage 74 Wr Beresford, is one in respect of whom the anonymity arrangements will be put in place. Mr Beresford,

1	what level of school you went to, that's all, or	1	THE INTERPRETER: Yes.
2	university.	2	THE CHAIRMAN: You translate into French.
3	A. The last job that I occupied before I came to Hong Kong	3	THE INTERPRETER: At the same time, right?
4	was	4	THE CHAIRMAN: At the same time.
5	THE CHAIRMAN: You're only being asked about your	5	THE INTERPRETER: Okay.
6	A Dietsmann, the company called Dietsmann.	6	THE CHAIRMAN: And perhaps do it a little bit softly,
7	THE CHAIRMAN: You're only being asked about your education:	7	because you're right next to the witness, for this
8	did you finish school, did you go to university?	8	purpose.
9	A. Yes.	9	Thank you. Let's proceed on that basis.
10	THE CHAIRMAN: Which of the two?	10	MR BERESFORD: Thank you, Mr Chairman.
11	A. I had technical studies.	11	"I boarded the ferry alone and sat at the seat right
12	THE CHAIRMAN: And you're an adult male.	12	at the back, at the port side corner on the weather deck
13	A. Affirmative.	13	(located behind the upper deck cabin). There is now
14	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Beresford.	14	produced and shown to me a copy of the seating plan
15	MR BERESFORD: You commute almost every day between Centra	15	of the vessel and the seat which I occupied was marked
16	and Yung Shue Wan pier on Lamma Island, do you not?	16	with a black circle (seat number U168)."
17	A. Affirmative.	17	Mr Secretary, could we just have the seating plan
18	Q. You usually travel on the high-speed ferries, similar to	18	that we usually look at on the screen. If we can focus
19	the one you took on 1 October 2012?	19	on the upper deck. The numbered seating plan.
20	A. Usually, yes. It also depends on the number of	20	There we see number 168 in the top left-hand corner
21	personnel aboard, and also if there are too many	21	Continuing with paragraph 4 of the statement:
22	persons, I could take the small ferry.	22	"About 20 minutes after the ferry set off, at around
23	Q. But in your experience over that five years, you've	23	20.20 hrs, I was looking in front when I saw the bow of
24	never heard any broadcast of safety procedures or	24	another ferry coming towards our vessel. Again, I only
25	instructions on how to don a life jacket on the ferries	25	found out that the other vessel was called Lamma IV
	Page 78		Page 80
1	between Central and Yung Shue Wan; is that right?	1	after the incident.
2	A. Affirmative.	1 2	
2	A. (In English) Never.	3	Lamma IV was well lit. Almost instantly, I felt that the brake was applied to Sea Smooth and it swerved
4	Q. I'm going to read the next paragraphs from your	4	to the right, and the two vessels then collided. After
5	statement in the English, in order to save time. If you	5	the collision, I heard people screaming and I could see
6	hear me say anything that you think is wrong, or if	6	people on Lamma IV panicking until Lamma IV sank.
7	anything occurs to you, then please stop me and let me	7	I felt that the engine of Sea Smooth was stopped and Sea
8	know. I'm going to start reading from paragraph 3.	8	
9	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, please do.		Smooth was drifting a bit for a short time and the vessel slanted towards the starboard. I lost balance
9 10	MR BERESFORD: "At around 8.00 pm on 1 October 2012, I was	9 10	and my body hit the seat in front but I was not really
11	travelling home as usual on a high speed ferry. It was		
12	only after the incident that I discovered that the ferry	11 12	injured. When I got back on my seat, my instant
13	was called the Sea Smooth."	13	reaction was to make a video with my mobile phone but
			was unable to do so, probably because the impact had
14	Mr Chairman, may I suggest that the French	14	impaired the video function of my phone. Then I made
15	interpreter translates to the witness at the same time as I read out. We also have simultaneous translation	15	a telephone call to my girlfriend.
16		16	I heard other passengers scream and immediately went
17	going on into the Chinese.	17	inside the cabin to fetch a life jacket as there were no
18	THE CHAIRMAN: We can certainly try that.	18	life jackets on the weather deck. There was a Chinese
19	MR BERESFORD: It might speed things up a bit.	19	man inside the cabin who was injured on his forehead and
20	THE CHAIRMAN: Which paragraphs are you going to be reading MP REPERSEORD: I'm just going to read through the whole		was bleeding and the passengers were in a panic. Before
21	MR BERESFORD: I'm just going to read through the whole	21	I came to Hong Kong 9 years ago, I worked in an oil
22	thing, so perhaps the interpreter can just read to the	22	company in [Africa]"
23	witness.	23	Mr Chairman, I've substituted the continent for the
24	THE CHAIRMAN: Very well.	24	country.
25	Do you understand that, Mr Interpreter?	25	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.

Page 77

Page 79

1	Page 81		Page 83
1	MR BERESFORD: " and was deployed to carry out my duties	1	well-lit. Then there was a collision. Was there
2	on offshore oil platforms. I therefore had training in	2	anything else you saw before the collision happened?
3	donning life jackets and evacuation procedures. While	3	A. (In English) No.
4	I had no difficulty putting on the life jacket, given	4	MR BERESFORD: How long before the collision was it that you
5	the condition of Sea Smooth, and the fact that there was	5	saw the bow of the other ferry?
6	no crew around on the upper deck to assist, I taught and	6	A. It was instantly. I could not imagine the time.
7	helped other passengers to don their life jackets.	7	MR BERESFORD: Thank you. Please wait there.
8	No member of the crew had come up to the upper deck	8	THE CHAIRMAN: Do counsel have any applications?
9	to explain what had happened or what the passengers	9	MR GROSSMAN: Not from me, thank you.
10	should do. As the vessel was slanting quite a bit on	10	MR SUSSEX: Nor from me, sir.
11	the port side, the passengers on the weather deck	11	MR MOK: No questions, Mr Chairman.
12	gathered at the corner of the stern on the starboard	12	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
13	side and we just waited. We could see that Lamma IV was	13	Thank you for coming to assist the Commission by
14	sinking quickly and I knew there would be many	14	giving your evidence. Please accept our apologies for
15	casualties.	15	keeping you waiting, I think most of the day, but we had
16	After a short while, Sea Smooth started moving away	16	another witness whose evidence has only just finished.
17	and sailed towards the Yung Shue Wan pier.	17	Your evidence is now concluded, and you are free to go
18	I disembarked and there was one policeman at the pier	18	in a moment. What I'm going to do is ask everyone to
19	who took my life jacket but he did not ask me to leave	19	leave the hearing room so that we can repeat in reverse
20	any contact details or requested me to give any	20	the arrangement that we used earlier on.
21	statement.	21	Can I ask that the cameras be turned off now,
22	I was asked by the Commission's solicitors whether	22	please.
23	I had heard the sound of any whistle or horn from	23	What I propose doing is bringing counsel back into
24	Lamma IV and I can confirm that I did not hear any	24	the hearing room so we can discuss any matters that
25	whistle from or sounding of the horn by Lamma IV before	25	arise for tomorrow.
20		2.5	
1	Page 82 the collision."	1	Page 84
1		1 2	Thank you. You are free to leave now.
2	Mr Secretary, could we please have the seating plan of the Sea Smooth back on the screen. Thank you.		(The witness withdrew)
3	of the Sea Smooth back on the screen I hank you		THE CHAIDMAN. Mr Demosford and there are motions that way
1		3	THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Beresford, are there any matters that you wish to raise as to the way should in the part day or
4	Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in	4	wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or
5	Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?	4 5	wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?
5 6	Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck? A. Affirmative.	4 5 6	wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two? MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.
5 6 7	<ul><li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li><li>A. Affirmative.</li><li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had</li></ul>	4 5 6 7	wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two? MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman. Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin,
5 6 7 8	<ul><li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li><li>A. Affirmative.</li><li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view</li></ul>	4 5 6 7 8	wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two? MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman. Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin, Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as
5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li><li>A. Affirmative.</li><li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin,</li></ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9	wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two? MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman. Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin, Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as I understand that he's going away and will not be back
5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul><li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li><li>A. Affirmative.</li><li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li></ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.</li> <li>Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin,</li> <li>Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul><li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li><li>A. Affirmative.</li><li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li><li>A. Negative.</li></ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.</li> <li>Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin,</li> <li>Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as</li> <li>I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li> <li>A. Affirmative.</li> <li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. When you saw the bow of the other vessel coming towards</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.</li> <li>Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin,</li> <li>Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The other person that needs to be</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li> <li>A. Affirmative.</li> <li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. When you saw the bow of the other vessel coming towards your vessel, the Lamma IV, was that almost at the same</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.</li> <li>Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin,</li> <li>Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as</li> <li>I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The other person that needs to be accommodated at this stage is the Cheoy Lee witness, who</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li> <li>A. Affirmative.</li> <li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. When you saw the bow of the other vessel coming towards your vessel, the Lamma IV, was that almost at the same time or at the same time as the collision?</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman. <ul> <li>Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin,</li> <li>Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as</li> <li>I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> </ul> </li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The other person that needs to be accommodated at this stage is the Cheoy Lee witness, who is not yet on our list of witnesses. We understand that</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li> <li>A. Affirmative.</li> <li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. When you saw the bow of the other vessel coming towards your vessel, the Lamma IV, was that almost at the same time or at the same time as the collision?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman. <ul> <li>Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin,</li> <li>Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as</li> <li>I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> </ul> </li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The other person that needs to be accommodated at this stage is the Cheoy Lee witness, who is not yet on our list of witnesses. We understand that his witness statement is due tomorrow, and he's only</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li> <li>A. Affirmative.</li> <li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. When you saw the bow of the other vessel coming towards your vessel, the Lamma IV, was that almost at the same time or at the same time as the collision?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Are you saying that you could see this from a long way</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.</li> <li>Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin,</li> <li>Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as</li> <li>I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The other person that needs to be accommodated at this stage is the Cheoy Lee witness, who is not yet on our list of witnesses. We understand that his witness statement is due tomorrow, and he's only available before a long planned trip on the 17th.</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li> <li>A. Affirmative.</li> <li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. When you saw the bow of the other vessel coming towards your vessel, the Lamma IV, was that almost at the same time or at the same time as the collision?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Are you saying that you could see this from a long way off?</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman. Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin, Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The other person that needs to be accommodated at this stage is the Cheoy Lee witness, who is not yet on our list of witnesses. We understand that his witness statement is due tomorrow, and he's only available before a long planned trip on the 17th.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li> <li>A. Affirmative.</li> <li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. When you saw the bow of the other vessel coming towards your vessel, the Lamma IV, was that almost at the same time or at the same time as the collision?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Are you saying that you could see this from a long way off?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman. Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin, Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The other person that needs to be accommodated at this stage is the Cheoy Lee witness, who is not yet on our list of witnesses. We understand that his witness statement is due tomorrow, and he's only available before a long planned trip on the 17th.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: So I would be perfectly happy to slot him in</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li> <li>A. Affirmative.</li> <li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. When you saw the bow of the other vessel coming towards your vessel, the Lamma IV, was that almost at the same time or at the same time as the collision?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Are you saying that you could see this from a long way off?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Well, how far away from it, in terms of distance, was it</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman. Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin, Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The other person that needs to be accommodated at this stage is the Cheoy Lee witness, who is not yet on our list of witnesses. We understand that his witness statement is due tomorrow, and he's only available before a long planned trip on the 17th.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: So I would be perfectly happy to slot him in on the 17th, provided his witness statement is served on</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li> <li>A. Affirmative.</li> <li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. When you saw the bow of the other vessel coming towards your vessel, the Lamma IV, was that almost at the same time or at the same time as the collision?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Are you saying that you could see this from a long way off?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Well, how far away from it, in terms of distance, was it when you first saw it?</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman. Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin, Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The other person that needs to be accommodated at this stage is the Cheoy Lee witness, who is not yet on our list of witnesses. We understand that his witness statement is due tomorrow, and he's only available before a long planned trip on the 17th.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: So I would be perfectly happy to slot him in on the 17th, provided his witness statement is served on time. But if it's not served in time, then I don't</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li> <li>A. Affirmative.</li> <li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. When you saw the bow of the other vessel coming towards your vessel, the Lamma IV, was that almost at the same time or at the same time as the collision?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Are you saying that you could see this from a long way off?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Well, how far away from it, in terms of distance, was it when you first saw it?</li> <li>A. From the distance I was, I could not see the distance</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman. Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin, Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The other person that needs to be accommodated at this stage is the Cheoy Lee witness, who is not yet on our list of witnesses. We understand that his witness statement is due tomorrow, and he's only available before a long planned trip on the 17th.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: So I would be perfectly happy to slot him in on the 17th, provided his witness statement is served on time. But if it's not served in time, then I don't suppose the Commission would have a great deal of</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li> <li>A. Affirmative.</li> <li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. When you saw the bow of the other vessel coming towards your vessel, the Lamma IV, was that almost at the same time or at the same time as the collision?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Are you saying that you could see this from a long way off?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Well, how far away from it, in terms of distance, was it when you first saw it?</li> <li>A. From the distance I was, I could not see the distance from the small boat.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman. Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin, Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The other person that needs to be accommodated at this stage is the Cheoy Lee witness, who is not yet on our list of witnesses. We understand that his witness statement is due tomorrow, and he's only available before a long planned trip on the 17th.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: So I would be perfectly happy to slot him in on the 17th, provided his witness statement is served on time. But if it's not served in time, then I don't suppose the Commission would have a great deal of sympathy to his trip.</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li> <li>A. Affirmative.</li> <li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. When you saw the bow of the other vessel coming towards your vessel, the Lamma IV, was that almost at the same time or at the same time as the collision?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Are you saying that you could see this from a long way off?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Well, how far away from it, in terms of distance, was it when you first saw it?</li> <li>A. From the distance I was, I could not see the distance from the small boat.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think all you're being asked is this. You</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman. Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin, Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The other person that needs to be accommodated at this stage is the Cheoy Lee witness, who is not yet on our list of witnesses. We understand that his witness statement is due tomorrow, and he's only available before a long planned trip on the 17th.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: So I would be perfectly happy to slot him in on the 17th, provided his witness statement is served on time. But if it's not served in time, then I don't suppose the Commission would have a great deal of sympathy to his trip.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think as yet we haven't put a time,</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Mr Witness, you were sitting, you have told us, in seat 168 on the upper deck?</li> <li>A. Affirmative.</li> <li>Q. So does that mean that you would not have had an all-round view from that seat, because your view would have been obstructed by the upper deck cabin, would it not?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. When you saw the bow of the other vessel coming towards your vessel, the Lamma IV, was that almost at the same time or at the same time as the collision?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Are you saying that you could see this from a long way off?</li> <li>A. Negative.</li> <li>Q. Well, how far away from it, in terms of distance, was it when you first saw it?</li> <li>A. From the distance I was, I could not see the distance from the small boat.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>wish to raise as to the way ahead in the next day or two?</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman. Firstly, the Marpol witness Mr Fung Wai-kin, Terence, needs to be slotted in tomorrow if possible, as I understand that he's going away and will not be back for some days.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: The other person that needs to be accommodated at this stage is the Cheoy Lee witness, who is not yet on our list of witnesses. We understand that his witness statement is due tomorrow, and he's only available before a long planned trip on the 17th.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>MR BERESFORD: So I would be perfectly happy to slot him in on the 17th, provided his witness statement is served on time. But if it's not served in time, then I don't suppose the Commission would have a great deal of sympathy to his trip.</li> </ul>

1       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report         2       from the Commission that you've ordered the witnesses in       3       that we would like put in?         3       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me       4       sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is       5         5       from the witness statement, to call the factual       6       bave thought the contrary opinion would have already         6       witnesses first, and we'd ask you to do that.       6       been disclosed.         7       MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.       7       MR GROSSMAN: Very well. Very well.         8       THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any submissions to make       8       Looking ahead now. May I ask, does the Commission         9       in response to Mr Beresford's submission for       9       have any cut-off date by which you wish this matter to         10       an adjournment?       10       finish?         11       MR GROSSMAN: No, sin.       12       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.         12       MR SUSSEX: No, sir.       12       The Cheif Executive requires the Commission to report by         13       MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as       13       22 April.		Page 85		Page 87
2       4 pin tomorrow.       2       5 c/clock. Thank you very much.         3       MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.       3       MR GROSSMAN: Mr Chairman, I'm sorry. Before we adjo         6       MR BERESFORD: Thank you, Mr Chairman.       5       1 should raise, Let me say immediately I don't ask you         6       MR BERESFORD: Thank you, Mr Chairman.       5       1 should raise, Let me say immediately I don't ask you         7       THE CHAIRMAN: Together with the information that we do so       7       1 future, we wonder on a number of matters.         8       in order to try and assist their witness with his diary.       9       7         9       MR BERESFORD: Indeed.       9       7         10       Mr Chairman, that brings me to the other matter,       10       there's the shipbuilders. Then is it your intention to         11       which is the Mardep witnesses.       12       12       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.         13       MR BERESFORD: Intere not yet had an opportunity to read all       13       MR GROSSMAN: Very well.         14       of the statements that have been provided. I would like       14       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I know. It's just things are changing         15       to consmission a poportunity to read data       13       MR GROSSMAN: Yesy, I know. It's just things are changing         16       to consmission a pop	1	to put a time on it now, and we do so, and we make it	1	2 o'clock. But tomorrow, we'll sit from 2 o'clock until
3       MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman,       3       MR GROSSMAN: Mr Chairman, I'm sorry. Before we adjo         4       THE CHAIRMAN: I'd ask that the solicitors to the Commission       4       there's a number of housekeeping matters I thought         5       15       should raise. Let me say immediately I don't ask you       6         7       THE CHAIRMAN: Together with the information that we dose       6       to make any decisions now, but really looking to the         7       THE CHAIRMAN: Together with the information that we dose       7       First of all, after the Mardep witnesses, what other         9       MR BERESFORD: Indeed.       7       11       The CHAIRMAN: Yes.         12       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.       12       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.         13       MR BERESFORD: Investes       11       The content of the statements that have been provided. I would like the the statements in that we been provided. I would like the the statements in that we the ery which or the statements in the we hery writh With Commission's copert, Jand also       14       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.       14       THE CHAIRMAN: We induced that at the outset.         14       of the statements that have been provided. I would like function to all weight to the statements in the weight to a theory writes statements are       16       As far as the caypeir or weight to be made in good time, with state are an opportunity to attered to a state are applications.       16       MR GROSSMAN: Yes, I knowi				
4       THF CHAIRMAN: I'd ask that the solicitors to the Commission       4       there's a number of housekeeping matters I thought         5       communicate that order to Cheoy Lee as soon as possible.       1       Ishould raise. Let me say immediately I don't ask you         6       MR BERSFORD: Thatway on Mr Chairman.       7       Iffacture, we wonder on a number of matters.         8       in order to try and assist their witness with his diary.       9       First of all, after the Mardep witnesses, will be called? We understand         10       MR DERSFORD: There not yet had an opportunity to read all       1       THE CHAIRMAN: No.         13       MR BIRCISTORD: Thave not yet had an opportunity to read alls       14       THE CHAIRMAN: No.         14       or the statements that have been provided. I would like to consult with the Commission's expert, Dr Armstrong.       14       THE CHAIRMAN: We indicated that at the outset.         15       to hove an opportunity to read tose properly, and also       15       MR GROSSMAN: Yes, I know. It's just things are changing         16       to consult with the commission's expert, Dr Armstrong.       14       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I don It's hist have degiven to wind all after there.         17       to most and proparto give any first-hand       15       MR GROSSMAN: Yes, I know the application to the there is the application to the state with with any out order the witness statements aremany submission to made <tr< td=""><td></td><td><u>^</u></td><th></th><td></td></tr<>		<u>^</u>		
5       communicate that order to Cheoy Lee as soon as possible.       5       I should raise. Let me say immediately I don't ak you         6       MR BERESFORD: Thank you, Mr Chairman.       6       The CHAIRMAN: Together with the information that we do?         9       MR BERESFORD: Indeed.       7       7       The CHAIRMAN: Together with the information that we do?       7         10       Mr Chairman, that brings me to the other matter,       10       10       here's the shipbuilders. Then is it your intention to         11       MR BERESFORD: Inave on yet had an opportunity to read all       10       MR GROSSMAN: Very well.         12       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.       11       have the carw before the experts?         12       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.       12       THE CHAIRMAN: We indicated that at the outset.         13       MR BERESFORD: Inave on yet had an opportunity to read all       14       MR GROSSMAN: Very well.         14       of the statements that have heen provided. I would like       14       THE CHAIRMAN: We indicated that at the outset.         15       NR GROSSMAN: Very well.       14       THE CHAIRMAN: Wein diffical assuming you give leave? And in which order         16       to more with the origon mow until after lunch       15       filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order         17       So what lask is that we adjourn mov until after lun				
6       MR BERESFORD: Thank you, Mr Chairman.       6       to make any decisions now, but really looking to the         7       THE CHAIRMAN: Together with the information that we do so       7         8       in order to try and assist their winess with his diary.       9         9       MR BERESFORD: Indeed.       10         10       Mr Chairman, that brings me to the other matter,       11         11       have the crew before the experts?         12       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.       12         13       MR BERESFORD: I have not yet had an opportunity to read that me been provided. I would like       14         14       of the statements that have been provided. I would like       14         15       to to naw apportunity to read those properly, and also       15         16       to make any decisions now, but really looking to the         17       to to what ask is that we does nor oryided. I would like       14         18       to morrow, to afford me the opportunity to attend to       15         19       filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order         20       the stat is that we due atter with MW Wong         21       have does not appear to give any first-hand         22       witness, but he does not appear to give any first-hand         23       all disclosure of t				
7       THE CHAIRMAN: Together with the information that we do so       7       future, we wonder on a number of matters.         8       in order to try and assist their witness with his diary.       8       First of all, after the Mardep witnesses, what other         9       MR BERESFORD: Indeed.       9       groups of wincesses will be called? We understand         10       Mr Chairman, that brings me to the other matter,       10       there's the shipbuilders. Then is it your intention to         11       which is the Mardep witnesses.       11       have the crew before the experts?         12       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes,       11       have the crew before the experts?         13       MR BERESFORD: I have not yet had an opportunity to read alls       14       THE CHAIRMAN: We indicated that at the outset.         14       of the statements that have been provided. I would like       15       there's the shipbuilders. Then, is its things are changing         15       to consult with the Commission's expert, Dr Armstrong.       16       As far as the experts are concerned, I know we have         16       to sorver, to afford me the optortunity to atend to       18       be made sometime before the witness statements are changing         17       to want as its inst we adjourn now until after lunch       19       filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order         10       Therethen Marke? A				
8         in order to try and assist their witness with his diary.         9         First of all, after the Mardep witnesses, what other           9         MR BERESFORD: Indeed.         9         groups of witnesses with ble called? We understand           10         MK Theorem on the brings me to the other matter,         10         inters's the shipbuilders. Then is it your intention to           11         which is the Mardep witnesses.         12         THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.           12         THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.         12         THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.           14         of the statements that have been provided. I would like         14         THE CHAIRMAN: Yer, well.           14         to consult with the Commission's expert, Dr Armstrong.         16         As far as the experts are concerned, I know we have           16         to consult with the Commission's expert, Dr Armstrong.         16         In the way ong uous leave? And in which order           19         those matters, and that we then start with Mr Wong         19         filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order           20         witness, but he does not appear to give any first-hand         21         THE CHAIRMAN: Yay applications to call evidence that is           21         the Wang Wing-chuen is presently listed as the next         22         involved parties ought to be made in good titme, with           22				
9       MR BERESFORD: Indeed.       9       groups of witnesses will be called? We understand         10       Mr Chairman, that brings me to the other matter,       10       there's the shipbuilders. Then is it your intention to         12       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.       12       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.       12         13       MR BERESFORD: I have not yet had an opportunity to read all       13       MR GROSSMAN: Yey, well.         14       of the statements that have been provided. I would like       13       MR GROSSMAN: Yes, I know. It's just things are changing         15       to have an opportunity to read those property, and also       16       As far as the experts are concerned, I know we have         16       to consult with the Commission's expert, Dr Armstrong.       16       As far as the experts are concerned, I know we have         17       to make applications. Would you want the applications to orall withines statements are       19       filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order         20       Would you like them called? That's the other thing.       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Any applications to call evidence by the         21       mile berphane in and possibly not call him at       23       full disclosure of the ambit of the evidence that is         22       more applications. Would you bar an election it seems to me       24       full disclosure of the ambit of the evitane		-		
10       Mr Chairman, that brings me to the other matter,       10       interest the shipbuilders. Then is it your intention to         11       which is the Mardep witnesses.       11       have the crew before the experts?         12       THE CHAIRMAN: No.       12       THE CHAIRMAN: No.         13       MR BERESFORD: I have not yet had an opportunity to read those properly, and also       13       MR GROSSMAN: Very well.         14       of the statements that have been provided. I would like       14       THE CHAIRMAN: No.       15         15       to have an opportunity to read those properly, and also       16       As far as the experts are concerned. I know we have         16       to morrow, to afford me the opportunity to attend to       18       be made sometime before the witness statements are         17       So what I ask is that we then start with Mr Wong       19       filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order         18       termesters, and that we then start with Mr Wong       19       filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order         19       the work so tappear to give any first-hand       10       filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order         24       back of the Mardep list, and possibly not call him at       25       full disclosure of the ambit of the exidence that is         25       all. But perhaps I can reserve my decision on t				
11       which is the Mardep witnesses.       11       have the crew before the experts?         12       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.       12       THE CHAIRMAN: No.         13       MR BERESFORD: I have not yet had an opportunity to read all       13       MR GROSSMAN: Yery well.         14       of the statements that have been provided. I would like       14       THE CHAIRMAN: We indicated that at the outset.         15       to an adopt the commission's expert, Dr Armstrong.       16       As far as the experts are concerned, I know we have         16       to consult with the Commission's expert, Dr Armstrong.       16       Mr BROSSMAN: Yes, I know. It's just things are changing.         18       tomorrow, to afford me the opportunity to attend to       18       be made sometime before the witness statements are         19       those matters, and that we then start with Mr Wong       19       filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order         20       witness, but he does not appear to give any first-hand       20       would you like them called? That's the othere thing.         21       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report         2       tak wy that you did, but on reflection it scems to me       1       presumably that would he by waith in would have already         6       winness statement, to cal				
12       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.       12       THE CHAIRMAN: No.         13       MR BERESFORD: I have not yet had an opportunity to read all       13       MR GROSSMAN: Yery well.         14       of the statements that have been provided. I would like       14       THE CHAIRMAN: We indicated that at the outset.         15       to have an opportunity to read those properly, and also       16       As far as the experts are concerned, I know. It's just things are changing         16       to consult with the Commission's expert, Dr Armstrong.       16       As far as the experts are concerned, I know we have         17       So what I ask is that we adjourn now until after lunch       17       to make applications. Would you want the application to         18       tomorrow, to afford me the opportunity to attend to       18       be made sometime before the witness statements are         19       filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order       10       involved parties ought to be made in good time, with         21       witness, but he does not appear to give any first-hand       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation         22       witness, but he does not appear to give any first-hand       23       full disclosure of the ambit of the evidence that is         24       sought to be called.       23       full disclosure of the ambit of the evidence that is         25<		-		* ·
13       MR BERESFORD: 1 have not yet had an opportunity to read all       13       MR GROSSMAN: Very well.         14       of the statements that have been provided. 1 would like       15       MR GROSSMAN: Very well.         15       to have an opportunity to read those properly, and also       15       MR GROSSMAN: Yes, I know. It's just things are changing         16       to consult with the Commission's expert, Dr Armstrong,       16       17       to make applications. Would you want the application to         19       those matters, and that we then start with Mr Wong       19       filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order         20       Chi-kin, after Terence Fung's evidence, at 2.30.       20       would you like them called? That's the other thing.         21       mV Wong Wing-chuen is presently listed as the next       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Any applications to call evidence by the involved parties ought to be made in good time, with         22       witness, but he does not appear to give any first-hand       22       involved parties ought to be made in good time, with         23       all. But perhaps I can reserve my decision on that.       25       MR GROSSMAN: Yes, I doin it seems to me         2       from the Commission stage at the intimation       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report         2       from the vitheses statement, to call the factual       5       have		*		<u>^</u>
14       of the statements that have been provided. I would like       14       THE CHAIRMAN: We indicated that at the outset.         15       to knave an opportunity to read those properly, and also       15       MR GROSSMAN: Yes, I know. It's just things are changing         16       to consult with the Commission's expert, Dr Armstrong.       16       As far as the experts are concerned, I know we have         17       So what I ask is that we adjourn now until after lunch       16       As far as the experts are concerned, I know we have         18       tomorrow, to afford me the opportunity to attend to       18       be made sometime before the witness statements are         19       those matters, and that we then start with Mr Wong       19       filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order         20       woll you like them called? That's the other thing.       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Any applications to call evidence by the         21       witness, but he does not appear to give any first-hand       23       involved parties ought to be made in good time, with         22       evidence and I would propose to drop him down to the       23       full disclosure of the ambit of the evidence that is         23       all. But perhaps I can reserve my decision on that.       25       MR GROSSMAN: Yes. And in regards to the experts,         24       sought to be called.       23       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was per				
15       to have an opportunity to read those properly, and also         16       to consult with the Commission's expert, Dr Armstrong.         17       So what I ask is that we adjourn now until after lunch         18       to morrow, to afford me the opportunity to attend to         18       tomorrow, to afford me the opportunity to attend to         19       those matters, and that we then start with Mr Wong         20       Chi-kin, after Terence Fung's evidence, at 2.30.         21       Mr Wong Wing-chuen is presently listed as the next         22       witness, but he does not appear to give any first-hand         23       evidence and I would propose to drop him down to the         24       back of the Mardep list, and possibly not call him at         25       all. But perhaps I can reserve my decision on that.         26       ITHE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation         3       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me         4       sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is         5       from the commission far you've ordered the witnesses in         3       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me         4       sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is         5       from the Commission are to be cross-examined, Id         5				-
16       to consult with the Commission's expert, Dr Armstrong.       16       As far as the experts are concerned, I know we have         17       So what I ask is that we adjourn now until after lunch       17       to make applications. Would you want the application to         18       toomstrow, to afford me the opportunity to attend to       18       be made sometime before the witness statements are         19       those matters, and that we then start with Mr Wong       19       filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order         20       Chi-kin, after Terence Fung's evidence, at 2.30.       20       would you like them called? That's the other thing.         21       Mr Wong Wing-chuen is presently listed as the next       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Any applications to call evidence by the         22       windlesch of the Mardep list, and possibly not call him at       23       sought to be called.         25       all. But perhaps I can reserve my decision on that.       25       MR GROSSMAN: Yes. And in regards to the experts,         2       the way that you did, but on reflection is seems to me       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report         3       the way that you add, but way submissions for       1       presumably that contrary opinion would have already         4       witnesses first, and we'd ask you to do that.       7       MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.       1		*		
17       So what I ask is that we adjourn now until after lunch       17       to make applications. Would you want the application to         18       tomorrow, to afford me the opportunity to attend to       18       be made sometime before the witness statements are         19       those matters, and that we then start with Mr Wong       19       filled, assuming you give leave? And in which order         20       Chi-kin, after Terence Fung's evidence, at 2.30.       20       would you like them called? That's the other thing.         21       Mr Wong Wing-chuen is presently listed as the next       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Any applications to call evidence by the         22       witness, but he does not appear to give any first-hand       22       would you like them called? That's the other thing.         23       all. But perhaps I can reserve my decision on that.       23       full disclosure of the ambit of the evidence that is         24       back of the Mardep list, and possibly not call him at       25       MR GROSSMAN: Yes. And in regards to the experts,         25       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report         2       that we would like put in?       1       that we would like put in?       1         3       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me       4       experts of the Commission are to be cros				
18       tomorrow, to afford me the opportunity to attend to       18       be made sometime before the witness statements are         19       those matters, and that we then start with Mr Wong       19       filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order         20       Chi-kin, after Terence Fung's evidence, at 2.30.       20       would you like them called? That's the other thing.         21       Mr Wong Wing-chuen is presently listed as the next       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Any applications to call evidence by the         20       would you like them called? That's the other thing.       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Any applications to call evidence by the         21       witness, but he does not appear to give any first-hand       22       THE CHAIRMAN: Any applications to call evidence by the         23       evidence and I would propose to drop him down to the       23       full disclosure of the ambit of the evidence that is         24       back of the Mardep list, and possibly not call him at       24       sought to be called.       25         25       MR GROSSMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report       2         3       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it would. Inevitably, of course, if th         4       sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is       5		* · · · · ·		A -
19       those matters, and that we then start with Mr Wong       19       filed, assuming you give leave? And in which order         20       Chi-kin, after Terence Fung's evidence, at 2.30.       20       would you like them called? That's the other thing.         21       Mr Wong Wing-chuen is presently listed as the next       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Any applications to call evidence by the         23       evidence and I would propose to drop him down to the       23       full disclosure of the ambit of the evidence that is         24       back of the Mardep list, and possibly not call him at       24       sought to be called.         25       all. But perhaps I can reserve my decision on that.       25       MR GROSSMAN: Yes. And in regards to the experts,         Page 86       Page 81         1       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report         2       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it would. Inevitably, of course, if th         3       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it would have already         4       sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is       5       have thought the contrary opinion would have already         5       from the witness statement, to call the factual       6 <td></td> <td>-</td> <th></th> <td></td>		-		
20       Chi-kin, after Terence Fung's evidence, at 2.30.       20       would you like them called? That's the other thing.         21       Mr Wong Wing-chuen is presently listed as the next       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Any applications to call evidence by the         22       witness, but he does not appear to give any first-hand       22       involved parties ought to be made in good time, with         23       evidence and I would propose to drop him down to the       23       full disclosure of the ambit of the evidence that is         24       back of the Mardep list, and possibly not call him at       24       sought to be called.       25         25       all. But perhaps I can reserve my decision on that.       25       MR GROSSMAN: Yes. And in regards to the experts,         26       Page 86       Page 36         1       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report       2         2       from the commission that you've ordered the witnesses in       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report       2         3       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think the way out do that.       6       have thought the contrary opinion would have already         6       wi				
21       Mr Wong Wing-chuen is presently listed as the next       21       THE CHAIRMAN: Any applications to call evidence by the         22       witness, but he does not appear to give any first-hand       22       involved parties ought to be made in good time, with         23       evidence and I would propose to drop him down to the       23       full disclosure of the ambit of the evidence that is         24       back of the Mardep list, and possibly not call him at       24       sought to be called.         25       all. But perhaps I can reserve my decision on that.       25       MR GROSSMAN: Yes. And in regards to the experts,         Page 86         1       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report         2       that we yould like put in?       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it would. Inevitably, of course, if th         3       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it would. Inevitably, of course, if th         4       sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is       5       from the witness statement, to call the factual       6         6       witnesses first, and we'd ask you to do that.       7       MR GROSSMAN: Very well.       8         7       MR BRESEFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.       7       MR GROSSMAN: No, thank				
22       witness, but he does not appear to give any first-hand       22       involved parties ought to be made in good time, with         23       evidence and I would propose to drop him down to the       23       full disclosure of the ambit of the evidence that is         24       back of the Mardep list, and possibly not call him at       23       full disclosure of the ambit of the evidence that is         25       all. But perhaps I can reserve my decision on that.       25       MR GROSSMAN: Yes. And in regards to the experts,         Page 86         1       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report         2       from the Commission that you've ordered the witnesses in       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it would. Inevitably, of course, if th         3       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, would on that.       1         4       sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it would. Inevitably, of course, if th         5       from the witnesses targenent, to call the factual       6       been disclosed.       7         6       witnesses first, and we'd ask you to do that.       7       MR GROSSMAN: Very well.       8         7       MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.       7	21	-	21	
23       evidence and I would propose to drop him down to the       23       full disclosure of the ambit of the evidence that is         24       back of the Mardep list, and possibly not call him at       24       sought to be called.         25       all. But perhaps I can reserve my decision on that.       25       MR GROSSMAN: Yes. And in regards to the experts,         Page 86         Page 86         1 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation         2       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me       3         3       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me       3         4       sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is       5         5       from the witness statement, to call the factual       5         6       witnesses first, and we'd ask you to do that.       6         7       MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.       7         8       Looking ahead now. May I ask, does the Commission 4       9         9       in response to Mr Beresford's submission for       9       1         10       an adjournment?       10       finish?         11       MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.       11       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.         12       MR WIL			22	• • • •
24       back of the Mardep list, and possibly not call him at       24       sought to be called.         25       all. But perhaps I can reserve my decision on that.       25       MR GROSSMAN: Yes. And in regards to the experts,         Page 86       Page 86       Page 86         1       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report         2       from the Commission that you've ordered the witnesses in       1       presumably that would like put in?         3       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it would. Inevitably, of course, if th         4       sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is       5       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it would. Inevitably, of course, if th         5       from the witness statement, to call the factual       6       have thought the contrary opinion would have already         6       witnesses first, and we'd ask you to do that.       7       MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.       7         8       THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any submissions to make       9       Looking ahead now. May I ask, does the Commission to report by         10       an adjournment?       10       finish?         11       MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.       11       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.	23		23	
25       all. But perhaps I can reserve my decision on that.       25       MR GROSSMAN: Yes. And in regards to the experts,         Page 86       Page 86         1       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report         2       from the Commission that you've ordered the witnesses in       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report         3       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me       3       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it would. Inevitably, of course, if the sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is       4       experts of the Commission are to be cross-examined, I'd         5       from the witness statement, to call the factual       5       have thought the contrary opinion would have already         6       witnesses first, and we'd ask you to do that.       6       been disclosed.         7       MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.       7       MR GROSSMAN: Net met to an adjournment?         10       an adjournment?       10       finish?         11       MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.       11       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.         12       MR SUSSEX: No, sir.       12       The ChAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.         13       MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as       13 <td< td=""><td>24</td><td>· · ·</td><th>24</th><td>sought to be called.</td></td<>	24	· · ·	24	sought to be called.
1       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think it was perhaps at the intimation       1       presumably that would be by way of showing the report         2       from the Commission that you've ordered the witnesses in       3       that we would like put in?         3       the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me       4       State we would like put in?         4       sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is       5       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it would. Inevitably, of course, if the commission are to be cross-examined, I'd         5       from the witnesse statement, to call the factual       6       have thought the contrary opinion would have already         6       witnesses first, and we'd ask you to do that.       6       been disclosed.         7       MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.       7       MR GROSSMAN: Very well.       Nery well.         8       THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any submissions to make       8       Looking ahead now. May I ask, does the Commission         9       in response to Mr Beresford's submission for       9       have any cut-off date by which you wish this matter to         10       an adjournment?       10       finish?         11       MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.       11       THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.         12       MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as       13	25		25	-
2from the Commission that you've ordered the witnesses in2that we would like put in?3the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me3THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it would. Inevitably, of course, if the4sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is4experts of the Commission are to be cross-examined, I'd5from the witness statement, to call the factual5have thought the contrary opinion would have already6witnesses first, and we'd ask you to do that.6been disclosed.7MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.7MR GROSSMAN: Very well. Very well.8THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any submissions to make8Looking ahead now. May I ask, does the Commission9in response to Mr Beresford's submission for9have any cut-off date by which you wish this matter to10an adjournment?10finish?11MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.11THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.12MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as1322 April.14well.14MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you have15THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,15mind some time to write the report.16Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the16THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.17morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able17MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for the18to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clo		Page 86		Page 88
2from the Commission that you've ordered the witnesses in2that we would like put in?3the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me3THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it would. Inevitably, of course, if the4sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is4experts of the Commission are to be cross-examined, I'd5from the witness statement, to call the factual5have thought the contrary opinion would have already6witnesses first, and we'd ask you to do that.6been disclosed.7MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.7MR GROSSMAN: Very well. Very well.8THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any submissions to make8Looking ahead now. May I ask, does the Commission9in response to Mr Beresford's submission for9have any cut-off date by which you wish this matter to10an adjournment?10finish?11MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.11THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.12MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as1322 April.14well.14MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you have15THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,15mind some time to write the report.16Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the16THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.17morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able17MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for the18to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clo	1	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think it was perhaps at the intimation	1	presumably that would be by way of showing the report
3the way that you did, but on reflection it seems to me3THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it would. Inevitably, of course, if th4sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is4experts of the Commission are to be cross-examined, I'd5from the witness statement, to call the factual5have thought the contrary opinion would have already6witnesses first, and we'd ask you to do that.6been disclosed.7MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.7MR GROSSMAN: Very well. Very well.8THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any submissions to make8Looking ahead now. May I ask, does the Commission9in response to Mr Beresford's submission for9have any cut-off date by which you wish this matter to10an adjournment?10finish?11MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.11THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.12MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as1322 April.14well.14MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you have15THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,16THE CHAIRMAN: Well, wou're sympathetic to your position,16Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the16THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.17morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able17MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for th18to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?18evidence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply				
4sensible, at least now that we know what the overview is4experts of the Commission are to be cross-examined, I'd5from the witness statement, to call the factual5have thought the contrary opinion would have already6witnesses first, and we'd ask you to do that.6been disclosed.7MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.7MR GROSSMAN: Very well. Very well.8THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any submissions to make8Looking ahead now. May I ask, does the Commission9in response to Mr Beresford's submission for9have any cut-off date by which you wish this matter to10an adjournment?10finish?11MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.11THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.12MR SUSSEX: No, sir.12The Chief Executive requires the Commission to report by13MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as1322 April.14well.14MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you hav15THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,15mind some time to write the report.16Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the16THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.17morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able17MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for th18to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?18evidence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply		-		*
5from the witness statement, to call the factual5have thought the contrary opinion would have already6witnesses first, and we'd ask you to do that.6been disclosed.7MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.7MR GROSSMAN: Very well. Very well.8THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any submissions to make8Looking ahead now. May I ask, does the Commission9in response to Mr Beresford's submission for9have any cut-off date by which you wish this matter to10an adjournment?10finish?11MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.11THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.12MR SUSSEX: No, sir.12The Chief Executive requires the Commission to report by13MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as1322 April.14well.14MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you hav15THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,15mind some time to write the report.16Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the16THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.17morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able17MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for the18to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?18evidence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply	4		4	
<ul> <li>6 witnesses first, and we'd ask you to do that.</li> <li>7 MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.</li> <li>8 THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any submissions to make</li> <li>9 in response to Mr Beresford's submission for</li> <li>9 have any cut-off date by which you wish this matter to</li> <li>10 an adjournment?</li> <li>11 MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.</li> <li>12 MR SUSSEX: No, sir.</li> <li>13 MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as</li> <li>14 well.</li> <li>15 THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,</li> <li>16 Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the</li> <li>17 morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able</li> <li>18 to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?</li> <li>6 been disclosed.</li> <li>7 MR GROSSMAN: Very well. Very well.</li> <li>8 Looking ahead now. May I ask, does the Commission</li> <li>9 have any cut-off date by which you wish this matter to</li> <li>10 finish?</li> <li>11 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.</li> <li>12 The Chief Executive requires the Commission to report by</li> <li>13 MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as</li> <li>13 22 April.</li> <li>14 Well.</li> <li>15 THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,</li> <li>16 Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the</li> <li>17 MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you have mind some time to write the report.</li> <li>17 MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for the evidence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply</li> </ul>	5		5	•
7MR BERESFORD: Yes, Mr Chairman.7MR GROSSMAN: Very well. Very well.8THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any submissions to make8Looking ahead now. May I ask, does the Commission9in response to Mr Beresford's submission for9have any cut-off date by which you wish this matter to10an adjournment?10finish?11MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.11THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.12MR SUSSEX: No, sir.12The Chief Executive requires the Commission to report by13MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as1322 April.14well.14MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you hav15THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,16THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.16Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the16THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.17morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able17MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for th18to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?18evidence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply	6	-	6	
8THE CHAIRMAN: Do any counsel have any submissions to make 98Looking ahead now. May I ask, does the Commission 99in response to Mr Beresford's submission for 109have any cut-off date by which you wish this matter to 1010an adjournment?10finish?11MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.11THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.12MR SUSSEX: No, sir.12The Chief Executive requires the Commission to report by13MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as 1414MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you hav15THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position, 1616THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.16Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the 1716THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.17morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able 1817MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for th evidence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply	7	-	7	MR GROSSMAN: Very well. Very well.
9in response to Mr Beresford's submission for9have any cut-off date by which you wish this matter to10an adjournment?10finish?11MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.11THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.12MR SUSSEX: No, sir.12The Chief Executive requires the Commission to report by13MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as1322 April.14well.14MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you have15THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,15mind some time to write the report.16Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the16THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.17morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able17MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for the18to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?18evidence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply	8		8	
11MR GROSSMAN: No, thank you.11THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.12MR SUSSEX: No, sir.12The Chief Executive requires the Commission to report by13MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as1322 April.14well.14MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you have15THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,15mind some time to write the report.16Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the16THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.17morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able17MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for the18to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?18evidence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply	9	in response to Mr Beresford's submission for	9	
12MR SUSSEX: No, sir.12The Chief Executive requires the Commission to report by13MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as1322 April.14well.14MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you hav15THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,1516Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the1617morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able1718to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?1819widence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply	10	an adjournment?	10	finish?
12MR SUSSEX: No, sir.12The Chief Executive requires the Commission to report by13MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as1322 April.14well.14MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you hav15THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,1516Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the1617morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able1718to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?1819widence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply	11	-	11	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I do. It's in our terms of reference.
13MR MOK: No. I think that was our original suggestion as1322 April.14well.14MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you have15THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,15mind some time to write the report.16Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the16THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.17morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able17MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for the18to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?18evidence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply	12	-	12	
14well.14MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you have15THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,15mind some time to write the report.16Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the16THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.17morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able17MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for the18to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?18evidence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply	13		13	
16Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?16THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.17MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for the evidence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply	14		14	MR GROSSMAN: I understand that, but presumably you have in
17morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able17MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for the18to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?18evidence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply	15	THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we're sympathetic to your position,	15	mind some time to write the report.
18       to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?       18       evidence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply	16	Mr Beresford, but if we were to provide you with the	16	THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're right.
	17	morning in the way that you seek, would counsel be able	17	MR GROSSMAN: I wondered if you had a cut-off date for the
19 We'll take a short break in the middle of that. 19 THE CHAIRMAN: No, I don't, is the answer, and nor do we	18	to sit in the afternoon from 2 o'clock till 5 o'clock?	18	evidence. I'm not asking you now, I'm simply
	19	We'll take a short break in the middle of that.	19	THE CHAIRMAN: No, I don't, is the answer, and nor do we.
20MR GROSSMAN: For my part, certainly.20But if necessary, we will start sitting longer days, and	20	MR GROSSMAN: For my part, certainly.	20	But if necessary, we will start sitting longer days, and
21MR SUSSEX: Yes, sir, I can do that.21in one sense that's why counsel are being pressed,	21	MR SUSSEX: Yes, sir, I can do that.	21	in one sense that's why counsel are being pressed,
22MR MOK: Yes, sir.22parties are being pressed, to come up with their witness	22	MR MOK: Yes, sir.	22	parties are being pressed, to come up with their witness
23 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.23 statements expeditiously, because time is precious.	23	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.	23	
	24	-	24	MR GROSSMAN: I understand. The last point I'm asking about
25 we'll do: we'll adjourn now and we'll resume tomorrow at 25 is this. I assume that you will be asking the parties	25	we'll do: we'll adjourn now and we'll resume tomorrow at	25	is this. I assume that you will be asking the parties

	Page 89
1	to make submissions at the end?
2	THE CHAIRMAN: We've detailed this, have we not, in our
3	original directions?
4	MR GROSSMAN: Yes. I simply ask this: would you have
5	intention of giving time for us to do that?
6	THE CHAIRMAN: No. Counsel ought to be in a position to
7	address the Commission when evidence finishes, as one
8	would in a lengthy trial.
9	MR GROSSMAN: The same day? By "immediately", you mean th
10	same day if necessary?
11	THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps not as harsh as that, but counsel out
12 13	to be working on their closing submissions as we go along.
14	MR GROSSMAN: Very well. Thank you.
15	THE CHAIRMAN: That's what I'd ask.
16	MR GROSSMAN: Thank you very much.
17	THE CHAIRMAN: Does anybody else wish to raise any matters?
18	2 o'clock tomorrow.
19	(4.52 pm)
20	(The hearing adjourned until 2 pm on the following day)
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	Page 90
1	INDEX
2	
	I N D E X MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti)
2	I N D E X MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1
2 3	I N D E X MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51
2 3 4	I N D E X MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX
2 3 4 5 6	I N D E X MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51
2 3 4 5 6 7	I N D E X MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I N D E X MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX
2 3 4 5 6 7	I N D E X MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX57 Examination by MR MOK60 Further examination by MR GROSSMAN62 Further examination by MR BERESFORD
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I N D E X MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX57 Examination by MR MOK60 Further examination by MR GROSSMAN62 Further examination by MR BERESFORD64 Questions by THE COMMISSION
2 4 5 7 8 9	I N D E X MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX57 Examination by MR MOK60 Further examination by MR GROSSMAN62 Further examination by MR BERESFORD64 Questions by THE COMMISSION69 (The witness withdrew)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I N D E X MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX57 Examination by MR MOK60 Further examination by MR GROSSMAN62 Further examination by MR BERESFORD64 Questions by THE COMMISSION69 (The witness withdrew)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I N D E X MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX57 Examination by MR MOK60 Further examination by MR GROSSMAN62 Further examination by MR BERESFORD64 Questions by THE COMMISSION69 (The witness withdrew)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I N D E X MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX57 Examination by MR MOK60 Further examination by MR GROSSMAN62 Further examination by MR BERESFORD64 Questions by THE COMMISSION69 (The witness withdrew)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I N D E X MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX57 Examination by MR MOK60 Further examination by MR GROSSMAN62 Further examination by MR BERESFORD64 Questions by THE COMMISSION
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	INDEX MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX57 Examination by MR MOK60 Further examination by MR GROSSMAN62 Further examination by MR BERESFORD64 Questions by THE COMMISSION
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	INDEX MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX57 Examination by MR MOK60 Further examination by MR GROSSMAN62 Further examination by MR BERESFORD64 Questions by THE COMMISSION
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	INDEX MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX57 Examination by MR MOK60 Further examination by MR GROSSMAN62 Further examination by MR BERESFORD64 Questions by THE COMMISSION
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 17 18 19 20	INDEX MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX57 Examination by MR MOK60 Further examination by MR GROSSMAN62 Further examination by MR BERESFORD64 Questions by THE COMMISSION
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22	INDEX MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX57 Examination by MR MOK60 Further examination by MR GROSSMAN62 Further examination by MR BERESFORD64 Questions by THE COMMISSION
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	INDEX MR CHENG CHO-YING, FRANCIS (on former oath1 in Punti) Examination by MR BERESFORD (continued)1 Examination by MR GROSSMAN51 Examination by MR SUSSEX57 Examination by MR MOK60 Further examination by MR GROSSMAN62 Further examination by MR BERESFORD64 Questions by THE COMMISSION